

# Official Transcript of Proceedings

## NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Subcommittee on Materials and Metallurgy

Docket Number: (Not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: February 5, 2003

Work Order No.: NRC-763

Pages 1-334

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

MEETING

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

SUBCOMMITTEE ON MATERIALS AND METALLURGY

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,

FEBRUARY 5, 2003

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. William Shack, Vice Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

- WILLIAM J. SHACK, Vice Chairman
- SANJOY BANERJEE, Consultant
- MARIO V. BONACA, Member
- F. PETER FORD, Member
- THOMAS S. KRESS, Member
- GRAHAM M. LEITCH, Member
- VICTOR H. RANSOM, Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   STEPHEN L. ROSEN, Member

2                   GRAHAM B. WALLIS, Member

3           ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

4                   RAMIN ASSA

5                   RICHARD P. SAVIO

6           ALSO PRESENT:

7                   ALAN KOLACZKOWSKI

8                   DAVID BESSETTE

9                   ED HACKETT

10                  MARK KIRK

11                  MICHAEL MAYFIELD

12                  JACK ROSENTHAL

13                  NATHAN SIU

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

I-N-D-E-X

1.	Opening Remarks	4
2.	PTS Re-evaluation Project Introduction	6
3.	PTS Project Overview	8
4.	Plant-specific Results	190
5.	PTS RT <sub>NDT</sub> based screening limit	315
6.	Overall Summary and Conclusions	324

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:34 a.m.

DR. SHACK: This is the meeting of the ACRS Subcommittee on Materials and Metallurgy. I am William Shack, Vice Chairman of the Subcommittee. The ACRS members in attendance are Mario Bonaca, Peter Ford, Tom Kress, Graham Leitch, Steve Rosen and Graham Wallis and Vic Ransom.

Our Consultant, Mr. Sanjoy Banerjee, is also in attendance. The purpose of this meeting is to review Staff's draft report on the technical basis for revision of the pressurized thermal shock screening criteria in the PTS Rule 10 CFR 50.61.

The Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts and formulate the proposed positions and actions as appropriate for deliberation by the full committee.

Since I am involved in NRC sponsored work at Argonne National Laboratory on the air oxidation of zirconium cladding, I will not participate in any deliberations relating to that work.

Dr. Kress will act as Subcommittee Chairman during these discussions, should they occur. Richard Savio is the designated federal official, and Ramin Assa is the cognizant ACRS Staff Engineer for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 this meeting.

2 The rules for participation in today's  
3 meetings have been announced as part of the notice of  
4 this meeting in the Federal Register on January 21st,  
5 2003. A transcript of this meeting is being kept and  
6 will be made available as stated in Federal Register  
7 Notice.

8 It is requested that speakers first  
9 identify themselves, use one of the microphones, and  
10 speak with sufficient clarity and volume so that they  
11 can be readily heard. I would like to point out that  
12 copies of the staff's presentation are in the back of  
13 the room.

14 In addition, a few copies of the draft  
15 report are also available for reference in the back of  
16 the room. We have received no requests for time to  
17 make oral statements or written comments from members  
18 of the public regarding today's meeting.

19 We will now proceed with the meeting. I  
20 call upon Mr. Mike Mayfield, Director for the Division  
21 of Engineering Technology, Office of Nuclear  
22 Regulatory Research, for opening remarks.

23 MR. MAYFIELD: Good morning. Thank you,  
24 Dr. Shack. Let me start by apologizing to the  
25 committee and the audience. Our lead presenter is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 hung up in traffic and he hopes to be here, he said in  
2 five to ten minutes. Based on his ability to forecast  
3 schedules, I'm not optimistic.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MR. MAYFIELD: So, we'll see. Once he,  
6 the other dilemma is that he does have the computer  
7 that contains the only copy, electronic copy of the  
8 slides. So, what we've proposed to do --

9 DR. SHACK: Redundant back up systems  
10 here?

11 MR. MAYFIELD: Pardon me?

12 DR. SHACK: Defense-in-depth.

13 MR. MAYFIELD: We've apparently failed  
14 open here, yes. So what we would propose to do is do  
15 this the old fashioned way, as it was suggested  
16 earlier, and start with -- Nathan Siu has volunteered  
17 to step forward and start the presentation.

18 Once Dr. Kirk arrives, then we'll get the  
19 computer hooked up in short order and continue with  
20 the presentation. I don't think that based on the  
21 degree to which there has been an interdisciplinary  
22 approach and a number of staff members have been  
23 heavily involved, I don't think the committee will  
24 suffer for lack of technical content.

25 It's just a bit of irritation in the way

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 we're going to have to present it. This meeting does  
2 represent a major milestone for us in, along the path  
3 we've had with the PTS Project.

4 This has been a major undertaking for us.  
5 All three technical divisions in research have been  
6 heavily involved. We've had the benefit of a number  
7 of meetings with this Subcommittee and the Thermal  
8 Hydraulics Committee.

9 So this has been something where we have  
10 benefitted from a number of interactions with you and  
11 we'd hope that your comments and concerns have been  
12 taken into account appropriately along the way.

13 And that you're going to be as pleased  
14 with the product that we have as we are. We have  
15 briefed up through senior management in the  
16 organization and they have expressed their general  
17 satisfaction with the project, but they are also  
18 keenly interested in what the committee may have to  
19 say.

20 So, with that, I would like to introduce  
21 Dr. Nathan Siu, and let him begin our presentation.

22 DR. SIU: Good morning. I'm Nathan Siu  
23 with the Office of Research PRA Branch. And I'm no  
24 Mark Kirk, but I'll try to step in and do this  
25 presentation. I've heard it a few times and hopefully

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 I'll do it some justice.

2 With me are Dave Bessette, Ed Hackett and  
3 Alan Kolaczkowski. What we're going to do in the  
4 morning is to talk about the approach that was taken  
5 in the re-evaluation project and then later on we'll  
6 get to the plant-specific results.

7 I guess I suggest to the Subcommittee that  
8 we can certainly be flexible in the agenda that you  
9 see posted. So if you'd like to take more timely,  
10 obviously, on the plant-specific results and less time  
11 on some of the later items in the agenda, that would  
12 be just fine.

13 And we'll just adjust our presentation  
14 accordingly. Okay. The first slide shows some of the  
15 principle team leaders here. Again, Mark and Ed on  
16 the Probabilistic Fracture Mechanics.

17 Roy Woods, sitting in the back, on the  
18 PRA. Donnie Whitehead from Sandia National  
19 Laboratories, Alan Kolaczkowski from SAIC. Also the  
20 PRA leads. Dave Bessette on Thermal Hydraulics.

21 We haven't listed University of Maryland  
22 contributors, with James Chang helping us on Thermal  
23 Hydraulic Uncertainty, for example, is also here in  
24 attendance. And so we have a number of folks who can  
25 answer questions as the need arises.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1                   Our second slide shows, again, the  
2 proposed agenda, which you have in front of you. So,  
3 and the notion would be we'd provide an overview and  
4 background before the break and then get into  
5 plant-specific results after the break.

6                   And then let the presentation go where it  
7 will at that point. And as you see we have a massive  
8 number of slides and so I'm sure we won't cover  
9 everything that's in those slides.

10                  Our third slide shows the government and  
11 industry participation. This has been an activity  
12 that has been supported tremendously by industry.  
13 Specifically the MRP and EPRI. And you'll see a  
14 number of the organizations involved here.

15                  We had to do plant-specific studies as  
16 part of this work, and without the cooperation of the  
17 utilities and other members in the industry we  
18 couldn't have gotten the job done.

19                  We've also had very good reviews along the  
20 way of a number of the technical products and tools  
21 and interactions are still continuing in that area.

22                  DR. WALLIS: This is very good, but I  
23 think when one reads the documents you put out, like  
24 the NUREG, it's clear that different bits were written  
25 by different people? Is this think working?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. SIU: Yes.

2 DR. WALLIS: And someone needs to put it  
3 all together so the whole story is perhaps clearer.  
4 That's an observation I have. And if you have too  
5 many cooks and not enough time to put together the  
6 main dish and explain it.

7 DR. SIU: Yes, thank you for the comment.  
8 And that's certainly an important point. We've tried  
9 to present an integrated approach, but clearly there's  
10 some places where the integration wasn't as good as in  
11 others.

12 MR. HACKETT: I think one of the points  
13 we'd add here, too, is the fact that in briefing this  
14 with the Office Director, there have been numerous  
15 opportunities for public interaction.

16 All the meetings with the groups that you  
17 see here. We just had one recently, for instance,  
18 just two days ago, where there was a public meeting  
19 with a lot of these entities here. But also the  
20 opportunity for public participation.

21 In practicality, there hasn't been a whole  
22 lot of interaction with other interested members of  
23 the public of late, but that said opportunity has been  
24 availed, you know, for at least the last two or three  
25 years now.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. FORD: On that point, public  
2 interaction, is it literally people off the street, or  
3 is it informed professors from fracture mechanics or  
4 whatever it might be?

5 MR. HACKETT: It actually, when we started  
6 this out was, I believe, April, 1999, is when we  
7 kicked the project off. And there was interest at  
8 that point from the types of news and press  
9 organizations that covered the NRC typically.

10 I don't believe there's typically been a  
11 whole lot of interest other than that. And I think,  
12 frankly, this topic, as technically complex as it is,  
13 I think some folks in that regard lost interest along  
14 the way.

15 So we haven't had that same level of  
16 participation. But we've gotten questions, you know,  
17 along those lines. So that, you know, that  
18 availability has been there.

19 DR. FORD: The reason for my comment  
20 relates to one of the comments that you had, Graham.  
21 In Thadani's covering letter for this NUREG document  
22 it intimates that the ACRS is the only Peer Reviewer.  
23 That cannot be the case, I hope.

24 MR. HACKETT: No, in fact that's not the  
25 case. We have a detailed Peer Review that's basically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1       been engaged right now.       We're hoping to complete  
2       that this year.

3                   DR. FORD: But it hasn't happened yet. I  
4       mean Thadani says there has been a thorough Peer  
5       Review. And when you read his letter you find out,  
6       now who is this Reviewer? It's the ACRS. No, we are  
7       not Peer Reviewers of your report.

8                   MR. HACKETT: Let me back up a bit. There  
9       have been a couple of things we've done, early on in  
10      the project, that as Dr. Wallis indicates, there needs  
11      to be more than that.

12                   Early on in the project we engaged Dr. Tom  
13      Murley, he's a former Director of NRR. And Dr. Murley  
14      did a, I guess we'd call it, that's not a Peer Review  
15      either.

16                   He did a technical and programmatic  
17      critique of what we were proposing at the time. He  
18      wrote a letter to the NRC, I think it was to Ashok,  
19      that was fairly complementary of the approach we were  
20      taking.

21                   So that's just an element of the type of  
22      thing we've been doing throughout the project. There  
23      is the continual interaction with the committee, which  
24      we obviously appreciate, but does not substitute for  
25      a Peer Review.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1           But frankly we have gotten a lot of  
2 detailed comments from the committee and subcommittee  
3 and full committee that we have addressed and are  
4 continuing to address, so I think that's been very  
5 valuable.

6           But that is not the substitute for a  
7 detailed Peer Review. We have that activity engaged.  
8 It's not completed right now. We are expecting we  
9 will complete that in 2003. So that's where we are  
10 with that one.

11           DR. RANSOM: I'd like to add a little bit  
12 to Professor Wallis' comments on the documentation.  
13 I know that in the main document, I guess that you are  
14 going to present today, there was very little or no  
15 explanation of why the heat transfer coefficient and  
16 the downcomer is relatively unimportant to this  
17 analysis.

18           And you have to read this other report by  
19 University of Maryland to find out why that is. And  
20 I'm wondering what is the relationship between this  
21 report and, you know, the main NUREG? And I'm hoping  
22 that will be answered, I guess, today.

23           MR. HACKETT: Let's see if Dave can  
24 address that one.

25           DR. SIU: Do you want to get that now or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 maybe we can address that later on in the discussion.

2 DR. RANSOM: Yeah, that's fine.

3 DR. SIU: Thank you for the comment. Mark  
4 Kirk is clearly here. He's setting up the computer,  
5 in body at least. So I guess I'd propose that we just  
6 wait for Mark to set up.

7 MR. ROSEN: You beamed him up, right?

8 (Laughter.)

9 DR. KIRK: I apologize for my lateness.  
10 One needs to allow a considerable margin in chaotic  
11 systems and I think we can all be glad that PTS isn't  
12 one of them.

13 DR. WALLIS: No, I think we have, now we  
14 have a data point on your appreciation of the need for  
15 conservatism.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. ROSEN: But it's only one data point,  
18 we can draw any line through that we choose.

19 DR. SHACK: We can get a full  
20 distribution.

21 DR. KRESS: You can draw a circle through  
22 there.

23 DR. WALLIS: No, one data point is enough  
24 to demolish a theory which claims to be correct. I  
25 think consistent with that theory. Well, if he claims

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 to be absolutely correct.

2 DR. KRESS: Well, we could let Dave  
3 Bessette answer your question while we wait.

4 MR. BESSETTE: If you want. The main  
5 NUREG is not necessarily intended to be completely  
6 stand alone. But it will reference the University of  
7 Maryland report which itself will be a NUREG/CR,  
8 released as a NUREG/CR in the coming months.

9 DR. RANSOM: The strange thing is his  
10 question is answered in a couple pages in Appendix A  
11 of this report. And why that wasn't put into the  
12 introduction of the other, I, it's a real mystery.

13 DR. WALLIS: And the same thing is true of  
14 OSU work. I mean OSU has been working for two or  
15 three years on downcomer mixing and I don't think  
16 we've yet seen the final reports, so we don't really  
17 know the conclusions and the evidence.

18 And yet it is very important to this PTS  
19 work, it doesn't appear at all in this NUREG.

20 MR. BESSETTE: Yeah, well, it's a draft.

21 DR. WALLIS: So what do we conclude? That  
22 it wasn't, I don't know what to conclude.

23 MR. BESSETTE: The December NUREG is, of  
24 course, it's a draft and it still needs a little work.

25 DR. WALLIS: Well, are you now going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 put in a summary of the OSU work and it's conclusions  
2 and supply some evidence?

3 MR. BESSETTE: Yes.

4 DR. RANSOM: Well, are there results from  
5 that work that would change any of the conclusions, I  
6 guess, that are in this NUREG?

7 MR. BESSETTE: No, no. I think the,  
8 certainly the results of the OSU report are implicit  
9 in the NUREG.

10 DR. WALLIS: Either that or someone  
11 decided to ignore them.

12 DR. KRESS: Well, that work, as I  
13 remember, was taken just to confirm your assumption on  
14 the mixing. And pretty much did confirm it.

15 MR. BESSETTE: There was a couple of  
16 points to it. This one was to investigate phenomenon,  
17 mixing phenomenon. Second was to perform integral  
18 system experiments of PTS type thermal hydraulic  
19 transients to produce data.

20 It was something, you know, in previous,  
21 all the previous experimental programs we've had that  
22 the emphasis has been on core, ultimately on does the  
23 coring cover peak clad temperature and things like  
24 that.

25 It's the first time we tried to focus on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 the, our emphasis on downcomer characteristics. So  
2 that was the second main purpose of the OSU testing  
3 program, and it also, in producing this integral  
4 system data to provide some assessment data base  
5 specific to PTS for the computer codes, RELAP.

6 DR. KIRK: Without this, the briefing will  
7 end early. I have one of those five hour batteries  
8 that lasts for approximately two and a half. Not the  
9 quite the length for a transcontinental flight.

10 What slide are we on, Ed?

11 MR. HACKETT: Three, actually four. While  
12 Mark is still setting up, just to go through, I guess  
13 the Committee would have the draft NUREG by now.

14 DR. KIRK: One also begins to appreciate  
15 some of the advantages of so-called old technology.  
16 Okay, again I apologize for my lateness.

17 The objectives of the meeting are to  
18 review the draft NUREG that was issued at the end of  
19 last year from researched NRR. Detailed and technical  
20 basis that we've outlined in that NUREG that we  
21 believe provides a strong case to support rule making.

22 Discuss our ongoing activities, both in  
23 research and in NRR. Address concerns that you  
24 previously raised, and Ed is it correct to say that we  
25 are requesting a letter?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MR. HACKETT: That's correct.

2 DR. KIRK: Okay. We'll start at the end,  
3 so in case there's a fire drill, you know where we're  
4 going. And we will be working towards this at the end  
5 of the day. As a result of the, I guess it's about  
6 been three years of very concerted effort on the PTS  
7 re-evaluation, we believe we've provided the technical  
8 basis to recommend revision of the PTS Rule, mainly 10  
9 CFR 50.61.

10 Two points to bring out from the work are  
11 that in plant-specific evaluations of two of the most  
12 embrittled plants in the fleet, including two of the  
13 most embrittled plants in the fleet, we find that we  
14 have through-wall cracking frequency at or below five  
15 times ten to the minus eight at the end of what would  
16 be currently anticipated as the license extension.

17 Another way to look at the current result  
18 is we examined what the through-wall cracking  
19 frequency is at our current  $RT_{PTS}$  screening limits and  
20 that works out to something on the order of one times  
21 ten to the minus eight.

22 And that can be compared with what we  
23 thought we'd been accepting, which is five times ten  
24 to the minus six. Obviously the plants are a lot  
25 safer than we previously believed them to be.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. WALLIS: Mark, in your figure 1.1,  
2 that's a plot of frequency versus surface temperature.  
3 And it says that 270 RT<sub>NDT</sub>, which is a present  
4 screening criterion, the frequency is ten to the minus  
5 four.

6 DR. KIRK: That, yeah, I apologize for  
7 that graph. That's a misinterpretation of that plot.  
8 And what we should not have done, as you see the graph  
9 on the screen, is we shouldn't have put the two sigma  
10 margin on there.

11 Because once one adds the two sigma  
12 margin, then you have to change the X axis from being  
13 a mean to a mean plus two sigma. So the --

14 DR. WALLIS: It still seems the wrong way.  
15 I mean if it should be screened at two, now why should  
16 you allow people to go to 270?

17 DR. KIRK: Well, it's really adding  
18 something to the screening criteria and then also  
19 adding something to the way that it's evaluated.

20 DR. WALLIS: You add the same thing to  
21 both?

22 DR. KIRK: You basically add the same  
23 thing to both.

24 DR. WALLIS: It's extraordinarily  
25 confusing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. KIRK: I would concur.

2 MR. MAYFIELD: This Mike Mayfield. Let's,  
3 we need to back up and provide a little history. When  
4 we did the original PTS Rule, there was a concern, as  
5 was noted.

6 The calculations were done based on mean  
7 surface temperature. And the intent was to then use  
8 that mean value as the point of comparison. However,  
9 the embrittlement correlations that were used, in  
10 Regulatory Guide 1.99, included a two sigma margin.

11 And there was some considerable interest,  
12 and at that point was viewed as a persuasive interest,  
13 to use the same embrittlement correlation methodology  
14 that people used when they were looking at setting  
15 their pressure temperature limits.

16 So that you didn't have two different  
17 schemes, two different methodologies that people had  
18 to make use of. So they took the 60 degree margin  
19 that was in Reg Guide 1.99, and they added it to the  
20 210 degree mean value.

21 And said now we'll use that as the point  
22 of comparison. So there's one methodology for  
23 calculating embrittlement. So that was the history  
24 behind it. It's not that we're actually allowing  
25 people to run to a more embrittled state than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 reflected by the --

2 DR. WALLIS: That's the way it simple  
3 appears. I mean even if this figure, you can see 270,  
4 ten to the minus four.

5 MR. MAYFIELD: Well, we wouldn't allow  
6 anyone to go to 270 as a mean value, sir.

7 DR. WALLIS: I know, I don't care what you  
8 would allow. I mean the figure says it. So something  
9 --

10 MR. MAYFIELD: The figure does not say it,  
11 sir. The figure says we would, that on a mean surface  
12 temperature, not the, not the way we would calculate  
13  $RT_{NDT}$ .

14 DR. WALLIS: But that's the problem is  
15 your RT, there is so many different  $RT_{NDT}$ 's that the  
16 reader can't figure out which one you're using.

17 DR. SHACK: If you look at their Figure  
18 6.1, they plotted that graph the way they should have  
19 plotted this one with RT --

20 DR. WALLIS: I don't care about that. So,  
21 are you going to clear this off. Because --

22 DR. SHACK: Reg Guide 1.99 is the X axis.

23 DR. KIRK: Certainly one of the aims of  
24 the project and one of my personal aims is to make it  
25 a lot less confusing this time through.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. WALLIS: Because it looks to me as if  
2 you've gained a factor of ten to the fourth, by  
3 comparing this with what you're saying today. And  
4 that is an extraordinary achievement.

5 DR. KIRK: I guess I'll say one of our --

6 MR. MAYFIELD: I'm sorry, I can't, I can't  
7 let that go unrefuted. We do not allow plants to  
8 operate at that level on a mean surface temperature.  
9 I simply can't allow that to stand.

10 DR. WALLIS: What do you mean by mean  
11 surface temperature?

12 MR. MAYFIELD: It's the mean value of the  
13 surface embrittlement. The embrittlement at the  
14 vessel surface, as characterized by the reference nil  
15 ductility.

16 DR. WALLIS: Are there other places where  
17 it's higher?

18 MR. MAYFIELD: No, sir.

19 DR. WALLIS: Well, if it's the mean, there  
20 must be other places where it's higher and lower?

21 MR. MAYFIELD: Well, there is, if you went  
22 all the way around the surface you would find a  
23 variation in embrittlement. So, certainly, there will  
24 be places that it's higher. But there's no place that  
25 it goes up to a mean value of 270 degrees.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. WALLIS: So when you rewrite this  
2 report you will make it really clear which  $RT_{NDT}$  you're  
3 talking about and which T you're talking about,  
4 because there are all kinds of different temperatures.

5 MR. MAYFIELD: Yes.

6 DR. WALLIS: When you plot T minus  $RT_{NDT}$ ,  
7 the reader has, this reader has a tremendously  
8 difficult time figuring out which one of the two  
9 you're talking about. Because there are different ways  
10 of defining both of them.

11 MR. HACKETT: There's that, I think it's  
12 obvious there's a fair bit of confusion over this  
13 issue and has been over the years. What one of our  
14 goals today will be to try to clarify, we'll try. We  
15 see how well we do by the end of the day.

16 DR. WALLIS: That's why you need a Peer  
17 Review.

18 MR. HACKETT: Well, that's at least one of  
19 the reasons. I would say there are many reasons. And  
20 one of the things that I was going to say, while we're  
21 on the subject, Mark will introduce this.

22 But, not to, you know, intentionally add  
23 further confusion, but we are introducing the concept  
24 of a weighted  $RT_{NDT}$  in this report, as you've probably  
25 seen. So it will shift yet again.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 But we'll try to define that as best we can.

2 DR. KIRK: Which would perhaps be a  
3 conversation better left until later. But suffice it  
4 to say, when you get through all the analysis,  
5 obviously the first main bullet makes the point that  
6 doing a much more thorough analysis of PTS risk at our  
7 currently operating plants we find that the risk is  
8 much, much lower.

9 DR. WALLIS: I'm going to jump in again.  
10 When you write your overview in your introduction, it  
11 would help a great deal if you would explain how you  
12 managed to do this.

13 Now, when I read about floors, I flaws, I  
14 find very different assumptions about flaws that you  
15 made before. And it says in your report that you used  
16 a factor of 20 or 70. Well if it gains you 70, that's  
17 most of your factor of 100 that you've gained.

18 And it means that all of this, maybe for  
19 the thermal hydraulics you gain a factor of 1.2 or  
20 something, but what you assume about flaws is  
21 extraordinarily important in reaching this conclusion.

22 DR. KIRK: Yes, certainly it is.

23 DR. WALLIS: And then moving around the  
24  $RT_{\text{NDT}}$  to be a best estimate rather than limiting and  
25 doing statistics on it and so on, probably gains you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 a factor of five or something, at most.

2 So it would clear if you could spell out  
3 what are the contributors to this change. And what  
4 confidence you have in the various elements in it.

5 DR. KIRK: We'll be going into that in  
6 detail today.

7 DR. WALLIS: Thank you.

8 DR. KIRK: And then the point of the  
9 second bullet is that as a consequence of the fact  
10 that the analysis suggests that the plants are much  
11 safer than we believe them to be, one could use this  
12 as a justification for a significant increase in the  
13 PTS screening criteria to put it on roughly the same  
14 basis as we currently use the  $RT_{PTS}$  metric.

15 The limit would be increasing by something  
16 between 80 and 110 degrees Fahrenheit, relative to the  
17 screening limits that are in 10 CFR 50.61. We should  
18 point out, although I think it's already become quite  
19 clear that this project is not yet over.

20 We both, ourselves and research, and our  
21 colleagues at NRR have several ongoing activities in  
22 research. We're completing our analysis of Calvert  
23 Cliffs Plant. We're looking into our current results  
24 in a lot more detail than we were able to do in the  
25 report that you have on your desks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1           And looking at the steps we need to take  
2 to generalize these results to all of the operating  
3 PWRs. We're conducting a V&V of FAVOR. This, again,  
4 has already been discussed. We're convening an  
5 external Peer Review Panel to go over the project.

6           And we're also looking at the implications  
7 of these results on the operating limits, as spelled  
8 out in 10 CFR, Appendix G. We'll discuss that in a  
9 little bit greater detail later. But, suffice it to  
10 say, that having removed the conservatisms from the  
11 materials limits on an accident, we find now that the  
12 conservatism varied in Appendix G.

13           For example, the assumption of a quarter  
14 T flaw, ten percent safety factor on pressure would  
15 make the operational limits, in fact, more limiting  
16 than the accident limit. So there's something that  
17 needs to change there to.

18           At NRR, again, we of course passed them  
19 the NUREG on 12-31-02. They promised us comments back  
20 by the end of March and of course NRR management needs  
21 to make a decision as to whether or not it wishes to  
22 proceed with rule making.

23           DR. FORD: Mark, presumably, given the  
24 difference in timing there, that you haven't finished  
25 all the RES work, as given by the top bullet, is there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 enough flexibility in the system that you can take  
2 into account any modifications to the conclusions in  
3 the current NUREG document. Is that correct?

4 DR. KIRK: I believe so. I mean there is  
5 no, at this point, formal management commitment to  
6 proceed. However, discussions among the staff of RES  
7 and the staff of NRR, there's at least a working level  
8 understanding that their work could proceed in  
9 parallel with our finishing work, without tripping  
10 things up too much.

11 DR. FORD: The reason why I bring it up  
12 is, as you know, in license renewal discussions that  
13 we have with lots of plants, there are several plants  
14 approaching the 270 limit already.

15 DR. KIRK: Right.

16 DR. FORD: And we always question them  
17 about pencil sharpening and all this and what's the  
18 rationale behind that. And you get the feeling that  
19 everyone is saying, ah, but don't worry, this thing is  
20 going to solve it all. And we want to be sure this is  
21 on sound basis before we --

22 DR. KIRK: Yes, yes, exactly. And I think  
23 the, there is, of course, is this, you can see, if you  
24 turn around in the back of the room, there is of  
25 course a great interest in this result on the part of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the industry.

2           However, from attending public ASTM  
3 meetings, I'm also aware that they're certainly not,  
4 and they can speak for themselves, but it's not my  
5 understanding that they're prepared to wait on this.

6           Certainly if plants are approaching 270 or  
7 300 and they need to make business decisions to  
8 proceed, one could logically expect the business  
9 operators to pursue other alternatives.

10           MR. ROSEN: I'm interested in the last  
11 bullet on the slide, the decision to proceed with rule  
12 making. Will this depend on the weather or perhaps  
13 how one feels when they get up on a particular  
14 morning? I mean are there any criteria?

15           MR. HACKETT: Dr. Rosen, it is probably  
16 going to come down to, largely, a resource decision.  
17 We did, in addition to sending the paper to NRR, it  
18 was briefed through the Executive Director for  
19 Operations actually also just this week.

20           I think everyone things, technically,  
21 there is a rigorous basis that's been established to  
22 move ahead with this. It's probably going to boil  
23 down to, from the perspective, not for me to speak for  
24 NRR, but, you know, looking at from the Director of  
25 NRR's perspective, this would go into the bin with a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 lot of other things that NRR is pursuing.

2 And they are going to have to look at  
3 allocation of resources for, you know, what the  
4 Committee knows to be a two to three year process, at  
5 least, to go forward with this. So, I think that's  
6 the type of thing it will boil down to.

7 Where this ends up in NRR's prioritization  
8 scheme. And as Mark indicated, a lot of that depends  
9 on the interest of the utilities and the affected  
10 utilities. You know, discussing that or looking at,  
11 I think, I wasn't at the meeting, but there was some  
12 discussion, I heard, of potential for direct final  
13 rule making on this type of thing.

14 Which could be, or a petition for rule  
15 making that might come from the industry if it doesn't  
16 appear that that particular activity is going to get  
17 engaged on the, you know, the most optimal schedule.

18 But it's really, I think, what it will  
19 boil down to, in my opinion, at least, the resource  
20 decision.

21 MR. ROSEN: So, if it's a resource call,  
22 then I expect that the resource criteria, how you  
23 apply resources, there are criteria. And I would  
24 suggest that those are probably associated with the  
25 Commission's strategic goals.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MR. HACKETT: That's correct.

2 DR. KRESS: With respect to that other,  
3 many plants out there now that will be pretty soon  
4 approaching the current RT<sub>PTS</sub> limit?

5 MR. HACKETT: Not soon. And the  
6 realization, I guess at this point, is that I suppose,  
7 and there are others here that can probably speak to  
8 this better than I could. I think the Palisades Plan  
9 is still technically the closest.

10 I believe, last I remember, that was 2011.  
11 So in terms of, that's close enough, in terms of if  
12 you're the Palisades Licensee and you're looking --

13 DR. KRESS: If you want a relicense.

14 MR. HACKETT: If you want to re-license  
15 that plant, I'm sure they're looking that far ahead  
16 and much further. So obviously the sooner the better  
17 with regard to this type of activity.

18 Even if this activity is going forward and  
19 the pace is not quite what a particular Licensee would  
20 like, that Licensee, of course, does have options to  
21 pursue that individually with NRR.

22 I think it would be, obviously, more  
23 desirable to have this thing, you know, further along,  
24 but that opportunity exists too.

25 DR. BONACA: At some point, one of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 major contributors, it seems to me, as we discussed in  
2 the previous presentation, is the elimination of  
3 secondary side cool downs as likely contributors.

4 And that really is because of confidence  
5 that you have in operator action. Now, during, you  
6 know, when I was reviewing the material I was trying  
7 to see a correlation between that assumption, which is  
8 so fundamental, and the precursors that you have on  
9 Figure 1.2.

10 At some point during your presentation I  
11 would like you to make some connection to that and  
12 tell me if anyone of those, because I didn't go back  
13 to the material and review it, was in fact a secondary  
14 side cool down.

15 And why should we have confidence that if  
16 any one of those were in fact secondary side cool  
17 downs they would not occur again.

18 DR. KIRK: In fact, and we'll get to this  
19 as we get into the detailed discussion, but the reason  
20 why secondary side cool downs have not shown up as  
21 being nearly as important as they were previously, is  
22 attributable to three reasons.

23 One of them being credit for operator  
24 action, however that's the ugly stepsister of the  
25 three reasons. That's the least important factor.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 So, we'll, but I'll save that for later.

2 DR. BONACA: Yeah, I just, I was trying to  
3 understand, you know, reviewing the materials, Figure  
4 1.2, how does it apply to the three reasons here, and  
5 realizing that there is no discussion of that  
6 anywhere.

7 DR. WALLIS: But if you're on Figure 1.2,  
8 I think you ought to explain what it has to do with  
9 PTS. Because there's no bridge between that and the  
10 rest of the analysis. And if you'd indicate what kind  
11 of challenges in terms of Ks were involved or  
12 something, that would be related to the other curves  
13 in the introduction.

14 But Figure 1.2 is just an indication that  
15 there have been transients with certain DT by DTs, and  
16 the reader doesn't know what this means in terms of  
17 its relationship to any criteria or anything.

18 DR. KIRK: Well, we can certainly make  
19 that connection.

20 DR. WALLIS: When you're talking about  
21 operator action, I notice that in your report that you  
22 stated that there had been a rigorous PRA analysis of  
23 operator action and rigorous PRA treatment of operator  
24 -- I'm not sure there is such a thing as a rigorous  
25 PRA treatment of operator action.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 (Laughter.)

2 DR. KIRK: Alan, is that a rhetorical  
3 question or do you want to try it?

4 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Let's just say we'll  
5 address --

6 DR. WALLIS: It's a statement in your  
7 report.

8 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I understand. We'll  
9 address that at the appropriate point. And then the  
10 Committee can decide whether they think it was  
11 rigorous enough. How's that?

12 (Laughter.)

13 DR. SHACK: One of the other things, Mark,  
14 you know, everything deals with essentially the  
15 fabrication flaws and there's no statement about flaw  
16 growth in an even bounding sense.

17 It would seem to be, especially as I'm  
18 projecting lives out to 400 years to say something  
19 about the possibility of flaw growth.

20 DR. KIRK: Okay.

21 MR. MAYFIELD: This is Mayfield. Just to,  
22 that has been looked at, and it's certainly something  
23 we should have picked up in the report. I agree. And  
24 it's something we will put in.

25 DR. SHACK: Yeah, I don't think it's a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 show stopper, but it's certainly something --

2 MR. MAYFIELD: Yeah, those kinds of  
3 calculations have been done in the past and for the  
4 size flaws you're talking about here and the range in  
5 stresses that the vessel sees, where you would get  
6 operation, you're going to operate a very long time  
7 before you'll substantively modify that flaw  
8 distribution.

9 DR. SHACK: At least based on  
10 embrittlement I can now operate a very long time.

11 MR. MAYFIELD: It's something we need to  
12 address in the report and will do so.

13 DR. KIRK: Okay, so in terms of the way  
14 this has been laid out, we're going to give some  
15 background on the current implementation of the PTS  
16 Rule. Although based on the comments that I've  
17 already received, I'm feeling that that background is  
18 inadequate, but we'll give it a shot.

19 And talk about the motivations for why we  
20 undertook this project in the first place. And then  
21 we'll go into what is essentially a verbal  
22 walk-through of the NUREG that you've been given.

23 Discuss the scope of the analysis, the  
24 plant-specific results. Talk about the reactor vessel  
25 failure frequency acceptance criteria, and discuss our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

(202) 234-4433

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 conclusions regarding a proposed new PTS screening  
2 limit.

3           Oops, I'm going the wrong way. So for  
4 background, here's a graph I've truly come to despise,  
5 and it wasn't just recently. I would whole-heartedly  
6 agree with Dr. Wallis that  $RT_{NDT}$  is confusing.

7           And we can certainly take steps to try to  
8 alleviate that problem. But the graph, for what it's  
9 worth, is indeed the basis of the current screening  
10 criteria. The PRA calculations established a link  
11 between a mean surface  $RT_{NDT}$  meaning an  $RT_{NDT}$  accounting  
12 for the effects of embrittlement evaluated on the  
13 inner diameter of the vessel, using the peak fluence  
14 anywhere in the vessel.

15           And the PRA calculations establish a  
16 relationship between that, and at 210 degrees, a  
17 yearly through-wall cracking frequency of five times  
18 ten to the minus six. For reasons that Mike has  
19 already tried to explain and are probably too  
20 difficult to go into more detail on, a margin of 260  
21 degrees was added to that and roughly -- 60, sorry.

22           Ah, 260, 60. Sixty degrees Fahrenheit was  
23 added to that and essentially that same margin is  
24 added in the assessment process. So while it is  
25 indeed confusing, it is also, in fact a wash.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. WALLIS: Which is the real, it's the  
2  $RT_{\text{NDT}}$  that you talk about as being 270, really 210 plus  
3 a 60 degree --

4 DR. KIRK: That is correct.

5 DR. WALLIS: -- artificial addition? And  
6 is the  $RT_{\text{NDT}}$  you are talking about today, as a result  
7 of your far better analysis, is it plus 60 degrees or  
8 is it a real  $RT_{\text{NDT}}$  --

9 DR. KIRK: Absolutely not. It's a real  
10  $RT_{\text{NDT}}$ .

11 DR. WALLIS: So I couldn't take this curve  
12 and superimpose it on your curve in your Chapter 4 or  
13 something where you show exactly the same thing with  
14 numbers like ten to the minus nine and ten to the  
15 minus four? I can't do that?

16 DR. KIRK: I, I, no, it would something  
17 akin to plotting a fruit bowl.

18 DR. WALLIS: Well, I think that's going to  
19 be very clear.

20 DR. KIRK: I agree, I agree. That point  
21 is well taken.

22 DR. SHACK: This, I mean, I always think  
23 of them in terms of real  $RT_{\text{NDT}}$  and regulatory  $RT_{\text{NDT}}$ .  
24 You know, there's the one I calculate out of Reg Guide  
25 1.99 Rev. 2, and then there's the real world.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1                   These are the real world numbers. The  
2 ones you are plotting in Chapter 4 are the real world  
3 numbers, too.

4                   DR. KIRK: That's correct. And what  
5 we've, by going through the PRA frame work and the  
6 uncertainty analysis we have, again, like I said, one  
7 of the expressed aims of this project is to try to do  
8 this quote/unquote right and to get rid of a need for  
9 the very confusing margins.

10                  DR. SHACK: When you get, the 60 degrees  
11 just relates the  $RT_{NDT}$  to the regulatory  $RT_{NDT}$ .

12                  DR. WALLIS: But when you get to Appendix  
13 A, you begin to feel this is the real world. But  
14 there are other, the regulatory world is a sort of  
15 Alice in Wonderland world. Where you think you've got  
16 something, but it isn't that, it's something else  
17 defined some other way.

18                  Let's get rid of all that in the future.

19                  DR. KIRK: Works for me. So in the  
20 current rule, if anybody's regulatory  $RT_{NDT}$ , to borrow  
21 Dr. Shack's term, which I really like. If the  
22 regulatory  $RT_{NDT}$  is, seemed to approach the regulatory  
23 limit of 270 degrees Fahrenheit for axial welds,  
24 plates or forgings, or 300 degrees Fahrenheit for  
25 circumferential weld, the Licensee has to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 something.

2 They either have to implement flux  
3 reduction, which decreases the efficiency of their  
4 plant but protects the beltline material from  
5 embrittling quite so fast. Or they need to perform a  
6 plant-specific PRA according to Reg Guide 1.154 to try  
7 to justify to NRR why operation in excess of  
8 regulatory limit is in fact a wise thing to do.

9 I've got three slides on motivations for  
10 revision. The words in the yellow box probably say  
11 far more than all the details I've put on this slide.  
12 Yankee Rowe in the early, or I should say late 1980's,  
13 found that it was approaching the regulatory limit at  
14 its anticipated EOL.

15 The Yankee Atomic Energy Company attempted  
16 to follow the provisions of Reg Guide 1.154 to build  
17 a case for operation. In excess of the limit, again,  
18 this is indeed a very long story which I think the  
19 Committee is probably, in general, more familiar than  
20 me.

21 Suffice it to say it didn't turn out so  
22 well, and the operating company made the business  
23 decision to shut down the plant in September of 1991.  
24 As a consequence of this, our Commission directed the  
25 staff to look into work necessary to revise the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 technical basis for both the regulatory guide and the  
2 associated rule.

3           You've seen this slide before. One of the  
4 things that the staff thought about, having gotten  
5 that directive is, gee, there are a lot of technical  
6 improvements that have been made in the past 20 years  
7 that suggests that the current rule is, indeed,  
8 conservative.

9           These improvements occur across the three  
10 major technical areas. Those being PRA, Thermal  
11 Hydraulics and Probabilistic Fracture Mechanics.  
12 We've gone through this slide before, but suffice it  
13 to say when one thinks and compares the type of  
14 analyses, the type of data and those sorts of things  
15 that were used in the original analysis and compares  
16 it with what we would do today, you indeed find things  
17 that would both reduce, you would believe if you did  
18 it right or to the best of your ability today, would  
19 reduce the calculated risk.

20           Those being represented by the green  
21 downward arrows. And indeed you'd find that there are  
22 some things that you feel you should include today  
23 that would in fact increase the risk, as represented  
24 by the red upward arrows.

25           Taking an example from PRA, previous

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 external precursor events were not considered. Mainly  
2 because the calculated probabilities of, yearly  
3 probabilities of vessel failure in the previous  
4 analysis in the minus six range when compared with  
5 what a scoping analysis would tell you would be an  
6 external event frequency.

7 You decide that the external event  
8 frequency is contributing at least two orders of  
9 magnitude less and so why bother including it.  
10 However, our numbers being, having a starting point of  
11 two orders of magnitude less, there's a necessity to  
12 look at external events and other things.

13 Having gone through these analyses, we're  
14 now in a position to put sizes to some of these  
15 arrows. Certainly some of these things matter more  
16 than others, but what we've tried to do, to the  
17 greatest extent practicable, is to take an even  
18 approach to this and include everything that we  
19 possibly could within, you know, within the necessary  
20 scope and resources.

21 This was brought up earlier, with Dr.  
22 Kress' question. Certainly some plants are close to  
23 the current screening criteria. This is a plot of how  
24 many degrees Fahrenheit the regulatory  $RT_{NDT}$  values are  
25 from the current regulatory limits, plotted versus the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 time that the plants come to end of license.

2 Certainly anybody that's close, within the  
3 red zone, and that's not an official term, the  
4 operator would worry that some change to their  
5 measured chemistry value, the next surveillance  
6 capsule, an alteration in their fluence calculation or  
7 methodology could take them from being slightly under  
8 the line to slightly over the line.

9 So anybody that gets anywhere close to the  
10 current regulatory limits is doing something to make  
11 sure that they stay away from them.

12 DR. WALLIS: Excuse me, you referenced  
13 chemistry. Is the chemistry of the water figured into  
14 this possibility of surface flaw development?

15 DR. KIRK: No.

16 DR. WALLIS: It's not?

17 DR. KIRK: No. There are people here that  
18 know a lot more about that than I, but I don't think  
19 that's a major factor.

20 MR. HACKETT: That gets back to Dr.  
21 Shack's previous question on, you know, whether or not  
22 there is potential for any type of flaw growth.  
23 Which, you know, over a very long period of time it  
24 would be prudent for us to go back and take a look.

25 You know, heretofore, has not proven to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 an issue. But, no, other than that, that would be the  
2 only way the water chemistry would factor into it.

3 DR. WALLIS: So it's not figured into your  
4 analysis at all?

5 MR. HACKETT: No, it's not.

6 DR. FORD: You know, I agree with your  
7 assessment. I honestly don't see right now how  
8 environmental degradation in these particular plants  
9 could impact this over a reasonable time period. But  
10 what if you were wrong?

11 I mean so many times, I mean we've just  
12 seen this the other day. We've got a model  
13 uncertainty, a system model uncertainty. What would  
14 happen if? So, for instance, would your model be able  
15 to say, if I had a surface flaw, for whatever reasons,  
16 of say a quarter of an inch.

17 And we don't know how it got there, but it  
18 got there. How would that impact the results?

19 DR. KRESS: The standard answer to that is  
20 we use defense-in-depth, which involves the balance  
21 between CDF and containment failure. And they have a  
22 containment failure now calculated.

23 And it looks to me like it's sufficient  
24 defense-in-depth to deal with uncertainties like that.  
25 Which is something I see was lacking in the past in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 this area.

2 DR. FORD: My specific question to him  
3 was, how do you take into account that methodology?

4 MR. HACKETT: I guess there are a couple  
5 of ways that you could come at that. One is that you  
6 could say the fabrication flaw, density and  
7 distribution brackets that to some degree now.

8 Either analytically or experimentally we  
9 have seen flaws in that range. And the experimental  
10 part has shown that there is a lot of small flaws that  
11 are virtually inconsequential when it comes to PTS.

12 But they do, when you go beyond that and  
13 you're trying to address this analytically with codes  
14 like PRODIGAL, or you're just making, you know,  
15 statistical estimations of what might be there, those  
16 type of things do get factored in where you have maybe  
17 a quarter of an inch flaw or even a half an inch flaw  
18 that's going to show up there with some statistical  
19 distribution.

20 So to that extent, it's covered, but it's  
21 not assumed to have gotten there by any type of flaw  
22 growth mechanism. At least the Deputy Office Director  
23 for Research, Jack Strosnider, has asked us as part of  
24 one of our sensitivity studies, at least to address  
25 that type of thing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 Not specifically the flaw growth. Almost  
2 sort of regardless of how a flaw might get there, ask  
3 the question that Dr. Ford just asked. What if you  
4 missed it? You know, what if there is something you  
5 just miss?

6 Like analogous to the Davis-Besse  
7 situation. Previous to that we weren't anticipating  
8 you'd see degradation of that magnitude. So that  
9 potential always exists and we were going to try and  
10 come at it in this project through some sensitivity  
11 studies that, in that case, have yet to be performed.

12 DR. FORD: I was about to ask, when will  
13 that be done?

14 DR. KIRK: That was on the ongoing work  
15 slide.

16 DR. FORD: Oh, okay, I didn't see it.

17 DR. KRESS: With respect to this slide  
18 here, I'm sure it's plant-specific, but the question  
19 I have is is there a reasonable rule-of-thumb that I  
20 could use that says if I'm, say, 50 degrees or so many  
21 degrees away from the limit, how many years I have  
22 left?

23 DR. KIRK: About a degree Fahrenheit per  
24 year of operation. Once you're, with the proviso,  
25 once you're on the flat part of the embrittlement

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 curve, which if you're close to the limit, you  
2 probably are about a degree Fahrenheit per year.

3 Between a degree Fahrenheit and degree  
4 centigrade per year to put an uncertainty bound on it.

5 DR. KRESS: Thank you.

6 DR. KIRK: Which is why a few degrees  
7 seems to be fought over so hotly, because it has very  
8 real economic impacts. So the scope of our analysis  
9 which, again, I believe the Committee is familiar  
10 with.

11 We selected four plants for very detailed,  
12 dare I say, PRA analysis. We've included one plant  
13 from each of the major PWR Manufacturers. Two plants  
14 were plants that were included in the study that  
15 established the current PTS Rule.

16 Those being Calvert Cliffs and Oconee.  
17 The other two plants in our study, Beaver Valley and  
18 Palisades, are two plants that are among the closest  
19 to the current PTS screening criteria, if not the  
20 closest.

21 MR. HACKETT: Let me add the caveat there,  
22 especially for the record, that that means close at  
23 EOL, not close right now.

24 DR. KIRK: Yes, yes, yeah. And there is  
25 a correction I failed to make. The word all should,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 of course, be in quotes because complete knowledge is,  
2 of course, never attainable.

3 MR. ROSEN: When you say close at EOL, for  
4 those plants, close at end of life of their current  
5 license life which is 40 years?

6 DR. KIRK: That's correct, that's correct.  
7 Both Beaver Valley and Palisades are within a degree  
8 Fahrenheit of the current screening limits at end of  
9 40 years. And the last bullet just simply reflects  
10 the fact that we believe, and it remains for others,  
11 of course, to pass judgment, that the quality and the  
12 detail of the plant-specific analysis is indeed very  
13 comprehensive.

14 We'll go into a few details of the  
15 analysis approach. Our approach has been briefed to  
16 the Committee before in even greater detail, so we  
17 just wanted to hit the high points here.

18 The approach includes two main components,  
19 the first being plant through-wall crack frequency  
20 estimates. In constructing these estimates, we've  
21 used a frame work that was laid out by Nathan several  
22 years ago.

23 And it's important to point out that  
24 overlaid on this entire process we've addressed and  
25 quantified uncertainties as an integral part of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 analysis process. That's quite a radical and I would  
2 personally say good departure from the past where  
3 uncertainties were buried with implicit conservatisms  
4 and were handled fairly non-uniformly without.

5 Here we tried to do a much better  
6 front-end job. The way the analysis process works,  
7 and of course there's many, many levels of detail  
8 below this which we won't touch on today.

9 But one starts with an events sequence  
10 analysis. That defines both the combination of things  
11 that can go wrong and the frequency with which they go  
12 wrong. The combination of things that go wrong are  
13 then fed into a thermal hydraulic analysis, conducted  
14 using the RELAP Code.

15 That estimates the temporal variation of  
16 pressure, temperature and heat transfer coefficient,  
17 which is fed through a probabilistic fracture  
18 mechanics analysis based on linear elastic fracture  
19 mechanics techniques performed using the FAVOR Code.

20 That combined with material property and  
21 prevention of embrittlement information, flaw  
22 information and fluence information, allows us to  
23 calculate the conditional probability with which a  
24 through-wall crack will occur.

25 That's conditioned, of course, on the fact

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 that the sequence has occurred, so those conditional  
2 probabilities are multiplied by the sequence  
3 frequencies to obtain an estimate of the yearly  
4 through-wall cracking frequency.

5 DR. WALLIS: May I ask you how you handled  
6 uncertainties? Now in the PFM analysis in this NUREG  
7 we looked at, there's quite a long discussion of  
8 epistemic uncertainty, aleatory so how you handle that  
9 with PFM.

10 And it wasn't clear to me how you handle  
11 thermal hydraulics. Do you have a thermal hydraulic  
12 scenario? And then for that scenario you then do  
13 these uncertainties on PFM? Or do you have a the  
14 thermal hydraulic uncertainties also propagating  
15 through the PFM uncertainties? How do you handle  
16 that?

17 DR. KIRK: The, once the thermal  
18 hydraulic, once the pressure temperature and heat  
19 transfer coefficient variation with time gets to the  
20 PFM analysis, the PFM analysis treats it  
21 deterministically.

22 DR. WALLIS: It does? Okay.

23 DR. KIRK: Yes, that's correct. The  
24 uncertainty treatment on thermal hydraulics is  
25 effectively dealt with before that. And to give you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 the details I'd have to defer to either David or Alan.

2 DR. WALLIS: Okay, so it gets  
3 deterministic once it gets --

4 DR. KIRK: Once it gets to PFM it's  
5 deterministic, that's right.

6 DR. RANSOM: Mark, one question on the  
7 FAVOR Code. The second report indicates the FAVOR  
8 Code can't be used. And yet in this one says the  
9 FAVOR Code is a part of the analysis. So I'm  
10 wondering what is the status of that?

11 DR. KIRK: I'm confused. What's the  
12 second report?

13 DR. RANSOM: The second report is from  
14 University of Maryland by Chang, Alemenas and Mosleh.

15 MR. BESSETTE: I think that's in a time  
16 sequence. When we, two years, one year ago when we  
17 were doing a lot of the early uncertainty evaluation,  
18 TH uncertainty evaluation, the FAVOR Code wasn't final  
19 yet.

20 So a lot of that work was done prior to  
21 the release of FAVOR.

22 DR. RANSOM: Okay, this is a year old, I  
23 guess. Was that ever released or was it just a report  
24 to the NRC?

25 MR. BESSETTE: It's, well it's been in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 works for about two years. The actual draft report --

2 DR. RANSOM: Okay, well FAVOR is working?

3 DR. KIRK: Yes. If FAVOR wasn't working,  
4 I wouldn't be sitting here.

5 DR. WALLIS: FAVOR sounds great, actually,  
6 from your, the NUREG that we reviewed.

7 DR. KIRK: FAVOR sounds great. Is that on  
8 the record?

9 DR. WALLIS: But we don't have, well, it  
10 sounds great, but we don't have, you need to fiddle  
11 the bass a little bit. There is this big whole about  
12 thermal hydraulic uncertainty which is not treated in  
13 this NUREG.

14 And then we get given these other reports,  
15 you know, uncertain age, and we don't quite know what  
16 to make of them. Are you going to put a proper  
17 treatment of thermal hydraulic uncertainty and then  
18 revise NUREG?

19 DR. KIRK: Yes.

20 DR. WALLIS: Okay, thank you.

21 DR. KIRK: Okay, so once you've figured  
22 out how often you think you're going to get a  
23 through-wall crack in your plant per year, you need to  
24 compare that with some metric of how frequently you  
25 would find that okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

(202) 234-4433

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1           So we developed an acceptance criteria for  
2 through-wall cracking frequency consistent with  
3 current NRC policy and Commission guidance,  
4 specifically as expressed in Reg Guide 1.174.

5           And taking due account of the comments  
6 from this Committee and other areas, and Nathan will  
7 be discussing that in much greater detail later as we  
8 will be discussing the plant through-wall cracking  
9 frequency estimates.

10           And just notionally you can think of  
11 combining those two figures as shown on the lower  
12 graph computing through-wall cracking frequencies for  
13 different plant ages, and then using those data to  
14 discern a new screening limit.

15           And we can say upfront that we didn't go  
16 in with the a priori assumption that we would be using  
17  $RT_{NDT}$ , it turns out that that looks like a reasonable  
18 thing to do. But that's certainly not the only way to  
19 do it.

20           So what we'll do now is go into some more  
21 details of each of the major parts of the analysis.

22           DR. WALLIS:        Could you have used  
23 consistent acronyms throughout, so that when, the  
24 output of this box is  $RT_{NDT}$  or some, TW, no, it's TWC,  
25 FTWC or something?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. KIRK: Of what box, I'm sorry?

2 DR. WALLIS: The output of this whole  
3 thing on the left, the frequency of through-wall  
4 cracking?

5 DR. KIRK: Yes, yes.

6 DR. WALLIS: There's an acronym somewhere  
7 later in the report, although this part of the report  
8 talks about the CP. Are you going to make it clear  
9 which is the output of this process here?

10 MR. HACKETT: I think what we'll come to  
11 is, what you're looking at is what we're calling later  
12 on as RVFF, Reactor Vessel Failure Frequency.

13 DR. WALLIS: They are different things.

14 MR. HACKETT: You're right.

15 DR. WALLIS: Are you going to make it  
16 clear which is which and how they fit in and how they  
17 link to each other and so on?

18 MR. HACKETT: Yes, at least hopefully.

19 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

20 DR. FORD: Mark, could I just ask, since  
21 this is approaching the end, just to look further  
22 forward. The acceptance criteria, once it is decided  
23 upon, will be an absolute value. The other, the  
24 plant, will be plant-specific.

25 In the early round you talked about Yankee

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 Rowe being shut down because they couldn't use,  
2 couldn't usefully use the existing Reg Guide. Will  
3 this be user-friendly enough that the Licensees can  
4 use?

5 DR. KIRK: I'm not sure I want to speak  
6 for the Licensees on that one. But it certainly would  
7 be the intent to, you know, express what we've done in  
8 a way that people could understand it.

9 However, from a practical standpoint, one  
10 would need to ask the question of if we take, okay,  
11 right now let's say that we've got a plant within a  
12 degree of the screening criteria.

13 If indeed we do raise the screening  
14 criteria by something like 90 degrees Fahrenheit, is  
15 any plant likely to ever have to do a plant-specific  
16 analysis? Probably not.

17 DR. WALLIS: But if they did, would they  
18 have to do all the things that you were describing in  
19 your NUREG?

20 DR. KIRK: Yes.

21 DR. WALLIS: Well, how would they do that?  
22 Would they regenerate all your data and epistemic --

23 DR. KIRK: I think the parts that the  
24 plant would have to redo, and I, you know, encourage  
25 anyone to chime in with me. Certainly the fracture

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 mechanics part is fairly generic. The material  
2 characterization is fairly generic.

3 The plants already have docketed  
4 embrittlement values and material composition values,  
5 so all that is essentially done. They have some  
6 estimates of fluence, so that's already done.

7 The specific parts that they would have to  
8 do is the front end. Is the, is the plant-specific  
9 PRA which indeed some plants have and some plants  
10 don't. And then they'd need to the thermal hydraulic  
11 analysis.

12 DR. KRESS: Your curve is based on fluence  
13 as it's associated with the four plants you --

14 DR. KIRK: That's correct.

15 DR. KRESS: Now, if a given plant says now  
16 I've got a fluence that's considerably lower than  
17 that, is there a real simple rule for them to say  
18 this, this means I can change my screening criteria by  
19 --

20 DR. KIRK: You wouldn't change the  
21 screening criteria. You'd simply --

22 DR. KRESS: I mean you'd change their --

23 DR. KIRK: Oh, yes, yes, yeah. The metric  
24 we get to in the end, the so-called weighted  $RT_{NDT}$  is,  
25 it looks a little ugly when you put it on the page,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 but it's nothing more than a simple algebraic formula.

2 DR. KRESS: It's linear in fluence.

3 DR. KIRK: Yeah, that uses material  
4 property information that's available, fluence  
5 information that's available and vessel geometric  
6 configuration information which is available.

7 DR. KRESS: So that's the reason you use  
8 that metric is cause it's relatively easy for the --

9 DR. KIRK: That's right.

10 DR. KRESS: -- utility to just plug in his  
11 case and get that number.

12 DR. KIRK: Yeah, that's correct.

13 DR. KRESS: And he doesn't have to go  
14 through all this stuff.

15 DR. KIRK: That would be the hope, yes.

16 DR. RANSOM: Incidentally, one thing I  
17 don't understand about this. You talk about the nil  
18 ductility temperature as an instantaneous value that  
19 you don't want to reach, i.e., or the temperature you  
20 don't want to go, I guess, below that, you know, in  
21 terms of chilling it down.

22 But yet, in terms of thermal stress in a  
23 vessel wall, it's clearly a time-dependent function.  
24 You know, it depends on the rate of which you achieve  
25 these temperatures. How is the rate actually factored

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 into this?

2 DR. KIRK: The rate is factored in the  
3 FAVOR Code, if you want to think about it sort of at  
4 a very high level, FAVOR is doing two calculations.  
5 It's on the one hand calculating the applied driving  
6 force to fracture, which is mostly dependent upon the  
7 rate of cool down and the pressure.

8 And at the same time it's calculating the  
9 resistance of the material to that driving force or to  
10 that demand. And that's mostly dependent upon the  
11 temperature and the fluence and the embrittlement  
12 characteristics and then those two are compared.

13 The, in terms of the screening metric,  
14 something we'll get to, and this is sort of stealing  
15 a conclusion. In going through these calculations, of  
16 course, we've calculated the driving forces resulting  
17 from anticipated PTS sequences and put those through  
18 the analyses.

19 And what we find out, coming out of all  
20 three of these analyses, is that the, the level, even  
21 though these are plants made by different  
22 manufacturers, different times, if you get into the  
23 details, you look at them as being very different.

24 In fact, the level of demand relative to  
25 fracture toughness is fairly consistent from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 plant-to-plant. But, again, we'll go into that later.

2 DR. BANERJEE: I guess the tunnel  
3 hydraulic input is taken by the FAVOR Code and made  
4 into a stress of some sort?

5 DR. KIRK: That's correct. We take  
6 pressure, temperature and heat transfer coefficient  
7 all versus time and solve the conduction equation.

8 DR. BANERJEE: Right. Now is this done  
9 one dimensionally, multi-dimensionally?

10 DR. KIRK: One dimensionally.

11 DR. BANERJEE: So you don't take account  
12 of variations in the temperatures and pressures or  
13 whatever?

14 DR. KIRK: No, no. And we've --

15 DR. BANERJEE: And how accurate is that?  
16 What's the uncertainty in taking that into account?  
17 Not taking the multi-dimensional aspects into account.

18 DR. KIRK: Relative to the fully detailed  
19 analysis, at least from a fracture perspective, not  
20 much. Because the cracks tend to grow very long  
21 before they grow deep. And once you get a crack  
22 that's at least six times its depth, you may as well  
23 be doing a one dimensional analysis.

24 I know David has done, looked at the 3-D  
25 aspects of the thermal hydraulics.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MR. BESSETTE: So, yeah, of course that's  
2 one of the things --

3 DR. BANERJEE: How have you done that?

4 MR. BESSETTE: That's one of the things we  
5 were concerned about from the start, is whether this  
6 one dimensional analysis was adequate or not. What we  
7 did was a combination of looking at experiments and  
8 supplemented by some CFD analysis.

9 So we looked at the, of course that was  
10 one of the objectives of running the Oregon State  
11 Program was to provide additional integral system data  
12 on temperature distribution in a downcomer.

13 That was in the, during the '80's, there  
14 was a lot of work done at Creare in Finland and  
15 places, like by Theo also looking at downcomer mixing  
16 and kind of separate effects, salt water systems.

17 So we still had a concern or I'd say an  
18 interest in knowing that this uniform treatment of  
19 temperatures was adequate. And so, so like I say, we  
20 did additional experiments at Oregon State and CFD  
21 analysis.

22 And in addition to looking at other  
23 available data, like ROSA, where we do have an  
24 instrumented downcomer, and assured ourselves, let's  
25 say, that the temperature variations axial

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 circumferential are with, let's say, ten degrees  
2 Fahrenheit.

3 DR. WALLIS: This is whereabouts?

4 MR. BESSETTE: In the, let's say, in the  
5 downcomer region.

6 DR. WALLIS: How far down the downcomer?  
7 I mean it evolves.

8 MR. BESSETTE: So, yeah, so this is, we're  
9 particularly interested in the downcomer region  
10 adjacent to the core, which is about, the top of the  
11 core is about five feet below the cold leg.

12 DR. BANERJEE: Are you going to discuss  
13 this uncertainty or is, what's going to happen? I  
14 don't see very much on this --

15 DR. WALLIS: There's nothing in this  
16 NUREG. It seems to me it ought to be in this NUREG.  
17 It's a big part of the whole picture, it ought to be  
18 there. Will it be there?

19 MR. BESSETTE: I'll add it.

20 DR. WALLIS: Will it be there? Will this  
21 NUREG be twice as fat, or will there be two or three  
22 NUREGs or what? You can't have this the final word on  
23 PTS without going thoroughly over these things which  
24 aren't in there?

25 MR. BESSETTE: I know, well, in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 thermal hydraulics area we have four NUREG/CRs that  
2 will be issued to support this NUREG.

3 DR. WALLIS: Well, they will be. But we  
4 can't sort of say we approve what you're doing until  
5 we also check that out, can we?

6 MR. HACKETT: This obviously needs to be  
7 addressed. It's a fundamental assumption. Terry  
8 Dickson is here, who is the author of the FAVOR Code.  
9 I think Terry would say if this assumption were  
10 grossly violated we couldn't use FAVOR the way it's  
11 currently configured.

12 So we do need to document that. I'm  
13 hoping it means that this NUREG won't be thicker.  
14 Like David indicates, I'm hoping it means that we can  
15 refer to another document that will cover that in  
16 detail, because we agree that has to be, that has to  
17 be documented.

18 DR. KRESS: In general the, where the  
19 water first comes in to the downcomer the thermal  
20 shock is worse but the embrittlement is a lot less.  
21 So those things offset each other until you get to the  
22 beltline, which is probably your worst condition.

23 So you're primarily interested in the  
24 thermal shock at the beltline?

25 MR. BESSETTE: That's correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. KRESS: Yeah, and the thermal  
2 hydraulics that were done, pretty much, you assume no  
3 mixing, I think, so that you're using the coldest  
4 temperature of the incoming. Don't you assume no  
5 mixing in your --

6 DR. BANERJEE: This is opposite.

7 DR. KRESS: Just well mixed.

8 DR. BANERJEE: Yeah, in fact, I think we  
9 need to see the uncertainty analysis because it's not  
10 a convincing story to say it is well mixed.

11 DR. KRESS: Yeah, and that's why the OSU  
12 tests are supposed to validate or confirm that  
13 assumption.

14 DR. BANERJEE: Both the multi-dimensional  
15 aspect and the well mixed assumption need to be  
16 examined.

17 DR. RANSOM: By well mixed I guess you  
18 mean node by node they're well mixed, right?

19 DR. BANERJEE: Well, there was, that's  
20 something that Dave can explain in more detail as to  
21 what the assumption is. So, but my impression was it  
22 was a well mixed downcomer.

23 DR. RANSOM: Well, unless they use one  
24 node for the entire downcomer, it would not be.

25 DR. WALLIS: Now you're talking about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 computation. We're talking about reality.

2 DR. RANSOM: Well, reality --

3 DR. BANERJEE: Well, why don't we ask Dave  
4 what the assumption is.

5 MR. HACKETT: Either Dave or Jack  
6 Rosenthal would be able to --

7 DR. WALLIS: Maybe it's too much for  
8 today. We've got a lot to do today.

9 MR. HACKETT: There are a lot of things  
10 going on here, obviously, as Dr. Kress indicated.  
11 When the plume comes in, depending on the NSSS Vendor  
12 and how things are set up, not only do you have to get  
13 down to the beltline, but you have to get down to an  
14 embrittled beltline weld.

15 Which may or may not be in that vicinity  
16 of the coldest area of the plume. So there's an awful  
17 lot going on here, computationally. But we can get  
18 into that later. Maybe during part of David's  
19 presentation or take that as a take away.

20 DR. WALLIS: Yeah, I think we'll get to it  
21 when we get to David's presentation. He's going to be  
22 prepared

23 DR. KIRK: And David has as long as Alan  
24 talks to get prepared.

25 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I'm going to be brief.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. KIRK: What we wanted to do now is  
2 walk through the details of the plant through-wall  
3 cracking frequency estimates. And we're going to do  
4 that in the sequence of a discussion of the PRA  
5 analysis, followed by discussion of the thermal  
6 hydraulic analysis, followed by a discussion of the  
7 PFM analysis.

8 DR. RANSOM: Even on that previous slide,  
9 I noticed you've dropped the heat transfer coefficient  
10 already. You know, that that was never explained in  
11 the write up. You know, you're going to pressure and  
12 temperature versus time out of thermal hydraulics.

13 And indeed I understand now, after reading  
14 the other report, why you can do that.

15 DR. KIRK: Well, that, now you're perhaps  
16 reading too much into the graphic. And coming from a  
17 guy who loves solid mechanics and got a C minus in  
18 fluids, I just didn't include the heat transfer  
19 coefficient because I still don't understand the  
20 units.

21 But then again I talk in ksi square root  
22 inch and everybody thinks I'm weird. So, no, we do  
23 use the heat transfer coefficient. I apologize for  
24 leaving that off. Alan. Alan Kolaczowski, who is  
25 our contractor in the, one of our contractors in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 PRA area was going to do the briefing on how we step  
2 through the PRA analysis.

3 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Okay, on this slide you  
4 see a blow up of the PRA portion. The Committee has  
5 seen some of this before so I'll try to go through it  
6 briefly and perhaps, I'm sure you'll slow me down if  
7 you have a question somewhere.

8 The left-hand side shows, again, the PRA  
9 part that eventually is providing both the sequence  
10 definitions, in terms of the overcooling transients  
11 that may present a PTS challenge that we need to  
12 model, both thermal hydraulically and then eventually  
13 in the fracture mechanics.

14 And, of course, the frequencies of those  
15 sequences which, again, a number that's going to be  
16 carried forward that ultimately is going to multiplied  
17 by the conditional probability of vessel failure for  
18 that scenario, to arrive at the through-wall crack  
19 frequency, which is a yearly number.

20 While I'll explain this as if it is a  
21 serial, done in serial fashion. Of course, in  
22 reality, as with any PRA project, you tend to iterate  
23 on these tasks. You go to Task 6 and then go back to  
24 Task 2, etcetera, etcetera.

25 But I'll try to explain it in a serial

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 fashion for clarity. Obviously, the first thing  
2 you've got to do is get a bunch of information. And  
3 here is just highlighted really the three major inputs  
4 that went into defining the scenarios that we had to  
5 worry about.

6 Obviously, first look at all the old  
7 information that was done before. At all the previous  
8 PTS analyses. Started with that as a baseline from  
9 which to then extend the current analysis.

10 We have done three specific plan analyses  
11 and are working on the Calvert Cliffs. Obviously in  
12 order to mode a plant-specific analysis, you've got to  
13 get information from the plant. And again, as  
14 highlighted here, just some of the major types of  
15 information that was gained on each plant in order to  
16 develop the models.

17 And then finally the last bullet, it  
18 didn't stop there. There were almost continuous, in  
19 fact, I don't know if any of the Licensees are here,  
20 but they would probably tell you that we called them  
21 too many times sometimes.

22 But there was continuous feedback of  
23 information going back and forth between the Licensees  
24 and us to make sure that the models had been developed  
25 appropriately and actually did represent the as-built

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 plant condition.

2 In terms of the PRA model itself, looking  
3 at it from kind of two general perspectives first.  
4 You see in the top bullet, the initiators that we  
5 looked at involved all kinds. Primary system LOCAs,  
6 all types of transients which then have some  
7 subsequent fault, such as a stuck-open secondary  
8 relief valve or whatever as a result of the reactor  
9 trip, which would then induce the overcooling  
10 scenario.

11 So all types of transients were looked at,  
12 steam generated tube ruptures, steam line breaks and  
13 so on, on the secondary. Below that you see just sort  
14 of major classes of groupings of accidents that are  
15 included in the PRA models for the plants.

16 Noted here are overcooling events, both  
17 with either controlled RCS pressure, where RCS  
18 pressure remains high. Where RCS pressure perhaps  
19 initially drops and then we get a repressurization  
20 event.

21 Faults both in the RCS or the secondary or  
22 combinations. And lastly, we looked at this under  
23 both full power conditions, as if the trip occurred  
24 while the plant is normally operating at full power,  
25 as well as during hot zero power conditions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1           Where you don't have the fission heat to  
2 act as somewhat of a suppressant in terms of  
3 controlling the down of the cool down event. So we  
4 looked at both hot power, excuse me, hot zero power  
5 and full power.

6           This is just an event tree format of  
7 really saying the same thing that the previous slide  
8 said. Across the top you see the major functions of  
9 interest that we're worried about that can affect the  
10 nature of the PTS challenge.

11           That is what is the status of the primary  
12 integrity? What is the status of the secondary  
13 pressure and secondary feed? And then what else is  
14 going on in the primary in terms of force flow versus  
15 natural circ, because that has something to do with  
16 the potential for stagnation, as well as what's going  
17 on with the pressure in the primary system.

18           And all this is meant to display here is  
19 just that we looked at all various combinations and  
20 interactions of those functions and what scenarios  
21 could cause those types of interactions to occur.

22           And ultimately pass that information on to  
23 the TH folks, etcetera, to model the plant thermal  
24 hydraulically for the various types of scenarios, and  
25 then again ultimately that was an input to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 fracture mechanics folks.

2 DR. WALLIS: Are you going to talk about  
3 operator actions, are you?

4 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes, I am.

5 DR. WALLIS: Because what struck me was  
6 how many of these seemed to be influenced by operator  
7 actions.

8 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes, that is true, Dr.  
9 Wallis. Part of that rigor that we talked about  
10 earlier.

11 DR. WALLIS: Well, your rigor consists of  
12 considering the operator action. But how you treat  
13 them, I don't think there is a rigorous method. And  
14 you certainly admit that there.

15 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I guess, well, I'm  
16 about ready to talk about the operator action, so let  
17 me see if I answer your questions, and if not, then  
18 I'll try to be clearer.

19 That is part of the scope. I mean I think  
20 it is important to recognize that for some kinds of  
21 over cooling events, not in all cases, but in some  
22 kinds, the operator plays a very key role in the how  
23 severe the over cooling becomes.

24 And so clearly if we were going to do this  
25 correctly we had to consider what the operator may or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 may not do to either mitigate the event or perhaps  
2 even exacerbate the event.

3 And we've tried to do that in the PTS  
4 work. And so we've modeled, not only their successes,  
5 but errors of omission. And let me point out, again,  
6 adding to part of the rigor, if you will, we went to  
7 great lengths to think about things that the operator  
8 might do that would exacerbate the cooling situation.

9 And particularly looked at those things  
10 that were procedure-driven. Where there are places in  
11 the EOPs where, under certain conditions, because of  
12 course we were trying to make sure that we prevent  
13 under cooling events.

14 Where the operator will actually take  
15 actions that will, to some extent, exacerbate the  
16 cooling of the scenario. And so we wanted to make  
17 sure that those actions were included in the model.

18 MR. LEITCH: Did you reach these  
19 conclusions by observing operator actions in a  
20 simulator or just by looking at the EOPs and see where  
21 the likely errors of omission or commission could be,  
22 could occur.

23 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: All of the above. In  
24 fact, I have a slide, which I'll get to, that will  
25 describe that a little further.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MR. LEITCH: Okay.

2 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: But the short answer is  
3 all of the above.

4 MR. LEITCH: Okay.

5 MR. ROSEN: What does the parenthetical  
6 words, procedure-driven, mean under acts of  
7 commission?

8 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Well, just that while  
9 we did do some amount of searching for, shall we say,  
10 where the operator might just do something even though  
11 the procedure may not even suggest that a certain act  
12 be taken.

13 While we did do some searching for that  
14 and did include one or two others that I can think of,  
15 operator actions in the model that were of that type,  
16 we found enough of places in the procedures where it  
17 would direct the operator to enhance the cooling.

18 That clearly we wanted to make sure that  
19 those were included in the model and that's where the  
20 emphasis went. But we did try to think a little bit  
21 more about what else might the operator do in a  
22 realistic sense that maybe even isn't in the  
23 procedure, where they would enhance the cooling.

24 And we did come up with one or two events  
25 additional that are not necessarily in the procedures.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MR. ROSEN: Well, we'll come back to this  
2 point, but let me let you go further.

3 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Okay.

4 DR. BONACA: Did you, you focused on the  
5 three plants, of course, but did you look at these  
6 precursors I was talking about before? I mean there  
7 are precursors, particularly for B&W plants and also  
8 for Robinson's there are two that led to extreme cool  
9 downs. Did you look at those?

10 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes, we did. And we  
11 tried to look at the types of errors that operators  
12 have made in the real events, again, as a check to  
13 make sure are we including those types of acts in the  
14 model?

15 And so it was an input into deciding what  
16 ought to be modeled, yes.

17 DR. BONACA: Because, I mean, I know these  
18 plants had significant modifications because of those  
19 cool downs. And also clearly a big modification has  
20 been the EOPs which are system-oriented.

21 But we can't understand how they could be  
22 still defeated, for example, in the EOPs, to get back  
23 to transients that such as severe as this.

24 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Well, as I said, you  
25 don't even have to defeat the EOPs. You sometimes, in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 following the EOPs, you will enhance cooling which  
2 could, at least, be a potential challenge in PTS  
3 space.

4 DR. BONACA: The reason why I raise the  
5 issue of steam line break is because, you know, a  
6 break used to be the limiting transients before. And  
7 now they have disappeared from the horizon. We don't  
8 have them anymore.

9 And I, you know, when I saw the previous  
10 analysis, it was very strange to me. But you  
11 understand that that's really an area where we have to  
12 drill because the whole scenario has changed.

13 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I understand, and as  
14 Mark pointed out, the operator action credit is only  
15 one of three reasons why the secondary faults go away.  
16 And when we get to that point hopefully it will become  
17 clearer.

18 DR. BONACA: But it disappear as a steam  
19 line break is a big contributor I understand. I don't  
20 know what is the factor or contribution, but I believe  
21 it is a significant contribution in degrees, isn't it?

22 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: In the early work, in  
23 the Oconee work, I think the main steam line breaks  
24 were close to 50 percent contributors and now they're  
25 more like five percent or less.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. BONACA: Yeah, yeah, so it's a big,  
2 big contributor. Okay.

3 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes. These are the  
4 classes, if you will, of human failures that we tried  
5 to consider. And what is indicated is the function of  
6 going and looking at those four functions on the event  
7 tree that you saw earlier.

8 The function which those actions most  
9 affect. Now actually some of these actions affect  
10 more than one function at a time, but we tried to, for  
11 category purposes, associate them with the function  
12 that they most affect.

13 And I guess the only point I want to make  
14 about this is that not only will you see so-called  
15 errors of omission in this list, but as I said, we  
16 tried to consider things that the operator might do in  
17 an act of commission which might worsen the over  
18 cooling scenario.

19 Just to take an example, if you look at  
20 the first column there, Primary Integrity. Not only  
21 do we look at things like where the operator would  
22 fail to isolate and isolable LOCA, which would be an  
23 error of omission, where the procedure says make sure  
24 you close off all isolable paths first in case indeed  
25 that's the source of the LOCA.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1           And if the operator failed to do so, the  
2           cooling would continue because the LOCA would  
3           continue. But we also looked at situations where,  
4           what would induce the operator to cause a LOCA and  
5           would again exacerbate the cooling situation.

6           And there are places in the procedures  
7           where operators do induce LOCAs under certain  
8           conditions. And we tried to make sure that that's  
9           included in the model.

10           MR. ROSEN: Now maybe this is the right  
11           time to ask my question about uncertainty and  
12           particularly the kind of uncertainty that has troubled  
13           this Committee most, which is model uncertainty.

14           And that goes to the question of what  
15           haven't you included in this which could dramatically  
16           change the PRA result feed into the thermal hydraulics  
17           result feed into the fracture mechanics results and  
18           lead to you an answer which isn't real.

19           An answer that says that pressurized  
20           thermal shock is very unlikely and therefore we can  
21           raise the criteria and let plants run longer than they  
22           would have otherwise been able to run. So you get to  
23           the wrong answer in the regulatory frame work if you  
24           get this problem wrong.

25           And where it could get wrong is right

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 here. Not including things that could lead to  
2 pressurized thermal shock, that operators do, could  
3 do. Now you've made a pass a that, clearly, by  
4 including acts of commission. And I applaud that.

5 But have you attempted to go beyond your  
6 statements of, that this is a rigorous analysis, grant  
7 that. But also say, but, we don't know that we've  
8 concluded all the model uncertainty.

9 In fact, it's unknowable. And so we need  
10 to do something with that knowledge, that we have an  
11 unknowable condition. We need to factor these results  
12 in some reasonable way. Do you understand my  
13 question?

14 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I think I do, Dr.  
15 Rosen. And let me try to answer it now and hopefully  
16 again with further slides in the presentation may it  
17 become clearer. But let me make, I guess, a couple of  
18 points.

19 First of all, we have done and are still  
20 doing, as you see some of the ongoing work, additional  
21 sensitivity analyses. Where we can do things like,  
22 well, what if we're wrong? Well, what if the operator  
23 error probability were one?

24 Would it make a difference? How much  
25 higher would the main steam line break scenario

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1       become, etcetera? And we're in the process of doing  
2       those kinds of things.

3                 What we're finding so far is that we would  
4       have to be so grossly off, it seems. And I know it's  
5       hard to define what gross is. But we would have to be  
6       so grossly incorrect for the conclusions to change,  
7       that it almost seems inconceivable.

8                 The other thing is if you look at what the  
9       dominant results are, you will see that LOCAs seems to  
10      dominate. In LOCAs, operators, for the most part,  
11      especially if the LOCA is much beyond, say, three or  
12      four inches in equivalent diameter size.

13                There's not much the operator can do  
14      anyway. Short of shutting off the HPI a la TMI, all  
15      they can do is let the event happen. The cool down is  
16      going to happen at whatever rate it's going to happen,  
17      which is largely defined by the break.

18                And the operator is essentially out of the  
19      picture. So, with the exception of, you know,  
20      recognizing that we have taken operator credit for the  
21      secondary faults, otherwise we said, there are other  
22      reasons why secondary faults are also not as  
23      important, that are thermal hydraulic-driven,  
24      etcetera.

25                That aside, if the LOCAs then really do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 dominate, the operator is not that important part of  
2 the equation on how important these events are. So,  
3 I guess, I don't want to overemphasize the operator  
4 actions here.

5 Because if indeed if we're right and the  
6 LOCAs are the dominate types of over cooling scenarios  
7 to worry about, for the most part, especially in the  
8 larger size breaks, the operator is out of the  
9 equation anyway.

10 So it's not so important to completely try  
11 to quantify every little bit of the uncertainty.  
12 We'll try to, I'll try to show you what uncertainties  
13 we have addressed. You're really asking the age old  
14 question, how do you know you've been as complete as  
15 you can possible be?

16 Peer Review, discussions with Licensees,  
17 presentations in front of the ACRS. The subsequent  
18 Peer Review we're going to do. We're doing about  
19 everything we think we can do to say, have we  
20 addressed the issue sufficiently? Nathan?

21 DR. SIU: Yeah, I just wanted to add to  
22 that. Without overstating the, or over using the word  
23 rigor, we've tried to be systematic. And there is a  
24 systematic process that the team used to identify not  
25 only the human failure events in the model, but the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 conditions that would lead to reasonably high  
2 probabilities for those human failure events.

3 So it's not just a model that says this is  
4 the ATHEANA approach, which I think many on the  
5 Subcommittee have heard about. It's not just a matter  
6 of saying here's a human failure event and there's a  
7 random probability.

8 No, there's a search process that tries to  
9 identify what are the contextual factors that would  
10 tend to increase the likelihood of that event in the  
11 PTS example. And then, so it's that process that  
12 gives us some degree of confidence that we aren't  
13 missing things.

14 Now obviously you can't claim that you're  
15 perfect. But, again, I wouldn't necessarily claim  
16 rigor here. But it is a state-of-the-art or perhaps  
17 beyond state-of-the-art analysis.

18 Clearly, there are some places where human  
19 reliability analysis was weak. We've talked to the  
20 Committee before about our research program in this  
21 area and the area of quantification.

22 For example, it's not what you would, a  
23 process that you would say is rigorous, but it's  
24 systematic and it makes use of available information  
25 as best we can. And as Alan indicated, we do take

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 input from observations of actual crews. We talk to  
2 trainers.

3 So it's not just the analysis team  
4 huddling together and dreaming up something.

5 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Let me just highlight.  
6 This is the first step of that systematic process. I  
7 mean if you decide, if you agree these are the  
8 functions of concern, our first question was rather  
9 than just sort of dreaming up, well, what could the  
10 operator do wrong?

11 We said how could the operator effect each  
12 of those functions. And this is the first step of that  
13 systematic process. Trying to decide how the operator  
14 can affect each function. And then from there, then  
15 going the next step and starting to derive the  
16 specific actions that could occur, that would then  
17 affect those functions and then include those in the  
18 models.

19 This is actually the first step of that --

20 DR. WALLIS: Then you'll get probability  
21 on those various actions.

22 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes.

23 DR. WALLIS: And that's where I think  
24 we're probably the weakest. Because you have to  
25 imagine what the person would do, and then you've got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 to put some number on it. And this is done, I  
2 understand, by expert elicitation?

3 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: That is correct.

4 MR. ROSEN: And the expert elicitation in  
5 that case would be, for example, under primary  
6 integrity control, how likely is it that an operator  
7 will induce a LOCA by operating outside his procedure?  
8 Or by operating with inside his procedure, at a time  
9 that he should really do the things we're postulating  
10 him to do.

11 So I mean now you're presenting that to  
12 trained operators. And my guess, they'll  
13 underestimate it.

14 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Actually, interesting  
15 enough, and we'll get to it. But when we did the  
16 Palisades analysis we did a collaborative HRA effort.  
17 And actually the elicitation team was formed by a  
18 composite group of operators, EOP writers in the  
19 Licensee, as well as NRC contractors.

20 Interestingly enough, sometimes the  
21 Licensee people came up with higher failure  
22 probabilities than the NRC contractors did. And that  
23 was included.

24 MR. LEITCH: Have you considered the  
25 possibility that operator performance in the simulator

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 may be considerably better than in the real world?

2 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I think we're all aware  
3 that, you know, whenever an operator is in a simulator  
4 they know, you know, way, way in the back of their  
5 mind somewhere, they know it's a simulation.

6 And you try to consider that. I, I don't  
7 know how else to address that.

8 MR. ROSEN: Well, and also this Committee  
9 has commented on the fact that the operating crews in  
10 simulators are the crew rather than the real case  
11 where the crew in the plant at 4:00 in morning on  
12 Saturday is two-thirds of the real crew and a third of  
13 make-up people.

14 People who are relieving someone else who  
15 is in the real crew but doesn't have to be here  
16 because he's on vacation of some other reason. So  
17 it's a fact of life that performance in the simulator,  
18 for several important reasons, is better, can be  
19 expected to be better than what we will see in the  
20 plants.

21 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: All I can say is that  
22 in the elicitations, in all of the elicitations for  
23 all of the plants, we, when we posed the various  
24 questions of the probabilities we had to come up with,  
25 we tried to put uncertainties, of course, on the human

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 error probabilities we were coming up with.

2 And we, when we asked the elicited group  
3 to think about those probabilities, we asked them that  
4 at the high end they needed to think about things like  
5 what if this was at 4:00 in the morning on the worst  
6 day of days.

7 You know, you had other problems and  
8 nuisance alarms going on, etcetera, etcetera. And try  
9 to, as part of the elicitation process, capture not  
10 only, if you will, the nominal, normal state  
11 condition, but what are the extremes at the two ends.

12 When everything is going well, and when  
13 everything is going bad. And all I can say is many of  
14 our 95 percentile values on our human error  
15 probabilities are numbers like .8 failure probability,  
16 .7 from the elicitation group.

17 We think we've captured that in our  
18 uncertainty on our HRA numbers. As best as the  
19 state-of-the-art allows.

20 MR. ROSEN: I hate to do this, but just to  
21 bore you just a tiny bit more.

22 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Sure.

23 MR. ROSEN: On the idea of getting numbers  
24 out of this group. What, did you attempt to anchor  
25 the group is some other actions that they know much

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 better than the ones that you were questioning them  
2 on? You know, the anchor techniques that are in the  
3 literature.

4 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes, we did. In fact,  
5 and again, part of the ATHEANA work talks about  
6 G-cars, which are basically anchoring numbers. Trying  
7 to take operators and first explain to them actual  
8 events that have happened and how we assess,  
9 therefore, some probabilities associated with those  
10 acts to try to anchor the team, etcetera, before  
11 moving on.

12 And that was certainly part of the  
13 process.

14 MR. ROSEN: I'm not done on this subject.

15 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: That's fine.

16 MR. ROSEN: But let's leave it there for  
17 now.

18 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Okay.

19 DR. BANERJEE: What impact did operator  
20 actions have on the RPT failure probabilities in that  
21 curve?

22 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Well, as I pointed out,  
23 if indeed we are correct that LOCAs dominate and  
24 particularly the, getting into the larger size LOCAs,  
25 then the operator really plays very little role at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

(202) 234-4433

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 all.

2 Because, as I said, once the break occurs,  
3 the cool down is going to go at whatever rate it's  
4 going to go. The pressure is going to do whatever  
5 it's going to do. More than likely, especially after  
6 Three Mile Island, operators are not going to just go  
7 shut the HPI off.

8 So we're hitting the downcomer wall with  
9 cold water and it all becomes a T-H fracture mechanics  
10 game, and the operator is pretty much out of the  
11 picture.

12 The operator does provide some mitigating  
13 and/or exacerbating role in what happens to secondary  
14 faults, because that he has more control over. He can  
15 isolate a faulted steam generator.

16 He can close off an isolation valve on a  
17 stuck open atmospheric dump valve the ends the event.  
18 Or, he can open a valve, because he thinks it's the  
19 right thing to do. And we've included those kinds of  
20 situations in the model.

21 So he has much more affect on the  
22 secondary side. The primary side, there's really not  
23 much the operator can do, short of shutting off the  
24 HPI water and then it's not a PTS event it's a core  
25 melt event.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. BANERJEE: So the effect of operator  
2 actions doesn't shift that curve we saw some time ago  
3 which was done with this one code?

4 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: That is correct. We  
5 would have to be vastly, vastly way off on our  
6 secondary effects in order that suddenly steam line  
7 breaks become super important and it raises the whole  
8 curve, etcetera and so forth. And I think that's very  
9 unlikely.

10 DR. SHACK: I'm going to suggest we take  
11 a break here. I sort of hoped we were going to get  
12 the PRA.

13 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: So did I.

14 (Laughter.)

15 DR. SHACK: But I see that we're not going  
16 to do that in a reasonable time. So I'd like to take  
17 a break for 15 minutes and we'll come back in 15  
18 minutes.

19 (Whereupon, the foregoing  
20 matter went off the record at  
21 10:09 a.m. and went back on  
22 the record at 10:26 a.m.)

23 DR. SHACK: Let's go through the material  
24 in as much detail as we need to, because I think  
25 that's the most important thing. So I'm going to try

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 to, I'll let that run. I want to protect the time  
2 that we've set aside to talk about the acceptance  
3 criteria, because I think that's another, and the  
4 containment-type issues.

5 What we may end up doing is short-changing  
6 the plant-specific results somewhat. Simply because  
7 there is not enough time. And that, and so I've sort  
8 of briefed the staff that that's the way we want to  
9 go.

10 But just remember, the longer we spend on  
11 the general material, the less time we're going to  
12 have to look at the plant-specific results, because at  
13 some time later in the day I'm just going to call an  
14 end to it and say we're going to go on to acceptance  
15 criteria.

16 Just so we can cover that rather important  
17 issue. Meanwhile, back at the PRA.

18 MR. HACKETT: Yes, so Bill, per the  
19 current schedule then, I think everyone has that on  
20 their cover sheet. We are probably going to get  
21 through the rest of Alan's presentation and then the  
22 discussion on thermal hydraulics and RELAP this  
23 morning.

24 And then you're welcome to weigh in  
25 afterwards when we go to the plant-specifics, we can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 limit that discussion as needed. Another thing I was  
2 going to say, during the caucus, some of the team was  
3 discussing, and maybe we didn't make this clear enough  
4 so I'll try to that now.

5 The focus, of course, of this project is  
6 on development of technical basis and technical basis  
7 evaluation. So I think Dr. Ford asked earlier and  
8 maybe there was some other discussion along the lines  
9 of is this, you know, are we so far down this path  
10 this is irreversible?

11 Are there things going on that we're not  
12 going to be able change? And of course the answer is  
13 no. There is, as everyone knows, or should know well  
14 around here, nothing happens real fast, particularly  
15 when you get to rule making.

16 So I think the question was asked can we  
17 engage, can NRR engage on rule making while we're  
18 finalizing some these technical aspects, and of course  
19 the answer is absolutely yes.

20 Now what if we're down the path at some  
21 point and we find what we think is a show stopper?  
22 Does that indicate that we can, you know, should we  
23 shift directions? And the answer to all of that is  
24 there's ample opportunity to do that.

25 When you get into rule making, as the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 Committee knows, there is probably, particularly with  
2 an issue as complex as this, you're probably looking  
3 at about two to three years worth of rule making  
4 process.

5 From us drafting the rule to the internal  
6 consideration by Committees like ACRS, also CRGR,  
7 internally. Opportunity, at least twice, for public  
8 comments, detailed public comments, which the staff  
9 has to address.

10 So there will be numerous opportunities,  
11 as we go down this path in the future, to address some  
12 of the other concerns. But I just thought I'd state,  
13 for purposes of the record here and what we're trying  
14 to achieve, that this is still at a tech basis.

15 We still have to obtain agreement from NRR  
16 that they think we're there. We think we do have  
17 that. We obviously have to, hopefully, get some kind  
18 of consensus or agreement with ACRS and other bodies  
19 as to, you know, the merits to proceeding with this  
20 type of thing.

21 So, the bottom line is this is all very  
22 valuable to us and it's not a final product, but we're  
23 working towards that, obviously, as a goal and really  
24 appreciate the interactions with the Committee in that  
25 regard.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. KRESS: Since you already have a PTS  
2 rule in the books, and basically all you're doing is  
3 changing the screening criteria, shouldn't it be  
4 pretty easy to write a rule?

5 MR. HACKETT: I would, you know, I would  
6 hope so. Although, I guess, I know personally, I've  
7 been down this path a number of times and a number of  
8 the people in the room have too.

9 It invariably is a process that cuts both  
10 ways. And I think by intent it's not suppose to  
11 operate rapidly. It's suppose to give, for the NRC,  
12 for instance, suppose to give the public a chance to  
13 engage, to have people critique things.

14 So it would probably still be minimum a  
15 two-year process would be my best guess. Now, if  
16 there's a petition for rule making or potential for  
17 direct final rule making, I think that can be  
18 accelerated.

19 In practice, it still takes time. It's  
20 still, you know, probably more like 18 months than if  
21 everybody lines up in agreement with.

22 DR. KRESS: The only reason for urgency  
23 might be in some plant wants to come in for license  
24 renewal and this is an issue with them.

25 MR. HACKETT: Correct. With that, I'll

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 turn it back over to Alan.

2 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Okay, I guess  
3 continuing on. And the first two steps again was  
4 collect information. By the way, I want to point out  
5 -- could you go back to Step One, just for a moment.

6 Yeah. You'll notice that with regards to  
7 the human part, I just wanted to highlight a couple of  
8 bullets. Both the, we looked at the emergency and  
9 abnormal operating procedures.

10 We looked at training material. We talked  
11 to actual crew operators at the various plants,  
12 etcetera, to get a feeling for how sensitive or not  
13 they were to over cooling events. To what extent it's  
14 handled in their training.

15 How often they actually simulate over  
16 cooling events, etcetera. And then I also wanted to  
17 highlight the last bullet, observe simulator  
18 exercises. At each and every plant, all four of them,  
19 we simulated something like, it varied from  
20 plant-to-plant, but anywhere from two to four over  
21 cooling scenarios.

22 Some LOCAs, some secondary faults,  
23 etcetera. And observed how fast it took them to get  
24 through various steps in the procedures. When they,  
25 actually in one or two cases we found some places

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 where procedures could actually be improved a little  
2 bit.

3 And the Licensees took actions, in fact,  
4 to do that. It might have been a minor point of  
5 confusion or whatever, but the point is we simulated  
6 quite a few number of scenarios and observed the crews  
7 working through those scenarios, so I just wanted to  
8 highlight that as well.

9 Now if we can go back to Step Three, which  
10 is where we were. Okay, so we've set the general  
11 scope of the model. The types of over cooling  
12 scenarios we want to include.

13 As I pointed out, the human does play a  
14 very important in some over cooling scenarios. We  
15 wanted to make sure that that aspect was also included  
16 in the model.

17 Now, I want to talk a little bit about the  
18 model constructions themselves. While they are all  
19 event tree, . fault tree-based, typical of PRA process,  
20 there are some differences among the models, and I  
21 wanted to point out what those differences are.

22 Not that the differences have any affect  
23 on necessarily the resolution of the answer or  
24 anything like that, but just that the construction  
25 process did differ a little bit and I just want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

(202) 234-4433

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 highlight what those differences are.

2 Okay, so first of all the Oconee model was  
3 the first one that we constructed. A couple of key  
4 aspects to recognize, this was one of the plants where  
5 the NRC contractors built the model by collecting  
6 information from the plant and then obviously having  
7 many phone calls and e-mails to deal with questions or  
8 issues as they might have come up.

9 The HRA, the Human Reliability Analysis,  
10 was initially performed by the NRC contractors. In  
11 other words, the expert elicitation panel was solely  
12 NRC contractors. But then that information was then  
13 reviewed by the Licensee.

14 And I'll point out a process when that was  
15 done. Also, additionally, the initiating event  
16 frequencies and the equipment failure data that are in  
17 the model are based on industry generic data.

18 That is they are not necessarily  
19 Oconee-specific initiating event frequencies or  
20 Oconee-specific failure probabilities of equipment.  
21 In that case we used actually generic data, trying to  
22 take data that was representative across the industry.

23 Because, again, ultimately we're trying to  
24 get an industry-wide solution to the PTS problem and  
25 not necessarily try to answer specifically what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 Oconee's specific PTS risk is. But the human  
2 reliability analysis was based on Oconee's procedures,  
3 Oconee's training and so on and so forth.

4 When we were constructing the model,  
5 because it was the first one, we did not yet have  
6 preliminary thermal hydraulics of fracture mechanics  
7 information available to us. So, as a result, we  
8 didn't a priori screen out any times, any types of  
9 over cooling events in the PRA model.

10 Because we didn't know whether or not they  
11 could be screened out. So using the word all in  
12 quotes, the Oconee model is probably the most complete  
13 of all of them, relative to the over cooling scenarios  
14 that are included in the PRA model.

15 So, for instance, even if we had a  
16 secondary fault or just some small secondary valve  
17 opened up in the scenario that we were modeling, where  
18 later on we came to find out that that was a very  
19 unimportant scenario, it's included in the model  
20 because, again, we didn't have any preliminary  
21 information from the thermal hydraulics or the  
22 fracture mechanics that we could, with confidence, say  
23 well that's a scenario we don't need to model, we know  
24 it's not going to be important.

25 So the Oconee model includes,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 quote/unquote, all the over cooling scenarios that we  
2 could think of. The Beaver Valley model is different.  
3 It was the second model that we developed, and just  
4 because of when it was occurring time-wise, again,  
5 this was a model that was built by the NRC  
6 contractors.

7 And then again reviewed with input from  
8 the Licensee. HRA was performed in a similar way.  
9 Same point made about the data. But, but that point,  
10 we had some preliminary information coming back on the  
11 results, the integrated results from the Ocone.

12 And we were learning that certain kinds of  
13 scenarios were likely to be unimportant. Couple that  
14 with the fact that by the time we were constructing  
15 the Beaver Valley model, we already had some 40 or so  
16 T rails run on Beaver Valley.

17 So we had some thermal hydraulic  
18 information and we had preliminary fracture mechanic  
19 information. We already knew that some scenarios were  
20 going to be relatively unimportant, from a  
21 through-wall crack frequency perspective.

22 So, as a result, we simplified the Beaver  
23 Valley model development and purposely did not model  
24 certain kinds of scenarios in the Beaver Valley model,  
25 because we had enough information from the TH and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

(202) 234-4433

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 fracture mechanics, that we knew that those were going  
2 to be, if you will, non-challenging PTS events.

3 The next slide or two I think just  
4 illustrates some of the simplifications we made in the  
5 Beaver Valley model. I guess if the Committee has any  
6 specific questions, we can address those now or at a  
7 later point.

8 But I just wanted to highlight what some  
9 of the simplifications were. Next slide. And next  
10 slide. Palisades was the last model that we  
11 developed. And again, the Calvert Cliffs model is  
12 ongoing now and I will not address that, per se,  
13 unless there are questions related to it.

14 Because we're just starting in the Calvert  
15 Cliffs process. The Palisades was the last of the  
16 three that are in the report. This model was  
17 developed differently. In this case we, the Licensee  
18 was really, if you will, the keeper of the model.

19 Palisades, in their IPE and updated since  
20 model of the core damage frequency, had PTS scenarios  
21 already in the model. So, in this case, what we did  
22 was we took the Licensees model of the PTS scenarios.

23 We reviewed, the NRC contractors provided  
24 comments and input to the Licensee on other  
25 considerations that we thought they ought to include

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 in their model. Palisades changed the model  
2 accordingly and then they ran the model.

3 We then reviewed the results and worked  
4 with them in making sure we interpreted the results  
5 correctly. So the point is here, rather than the  
6 contractors building the model, we started with a  
7 pre-existing model and modified it.

8 But the Licensee was, if you will, the  
9 keeper of the model. As I pointed out in this case,  
10 whereas in the other two plants you saw the NRC  
11 contractors did the HRA work initially and then it was  
12 reviewed and input was provided by the Licensee, in  
13 this case this was a collaborative effort.

14 We actually went up to Palisades, spent  
15 three or four days there, and as I pointed out, we got  
16 actual crew operators, trainers, one person was an EOP  
17 writer, along with NRC contractors and formed a team  
18 of about, I think was about six or seven people.

19 And we went through the HRA process  
20 together to come up with the failure probabilities  
21 that would be included in the model. So it was much  
22 more of a collaborative, hands on, working together  
23 kind of effort.

24 And as I pointed out, Dr. Rosen, it was  
25 interesting that sometimes the Licensees came up with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 higher failure probabilities than the NRC contractors  
2 did. Probably because they know the situation, they  
3 understand the situation better.

4 And they know where they could get fooled  
5 or where they might make mistakes. Okay, now we've got  
6 the models built. We did an initial quantification.  
7 We basically quantified all the action sequences.

8 Just to give you some feeling. In the  
9 Oconee model, the one that I said was the most  
10 complete from an overall number of scenario  
11 perspective, because we didn't a priori rule out any  
12 scenarios.

13 Donnie, what is there, 118,000 over  
14 cooling sequences, or something? Is that right?

15 DR. WALLIS: One hundred eighty-one  
16 thousand two hundred and fifty-eight.

17 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Thank you, Dr. Wallis.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Again, the Beaver  
20 Valley model has much less sequences because we were  
21 able to do some simplification, as I pointed out. And  
22 the Palisades model is probably somewhere in between  
23 the two.

24 Now we cannot run 181,000 different TH  
25 scenarios. We'd still be here working on it. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 RELAP runs take a little bit more time than that. So  
2 clearly we had to do some binning.

3 And so what we did was we took like  
4 scenarios, similar in terms of what we expect their  
5 characteristics would be. Put those into bins and  
6 then those bins were what were actually analyzed by  
7 the TH folks, and then subsequently the fracture  
8 mechanics.

9 Let me point out this is a much, this is  
10 a very iterative process. We took an initial crack at  
11 the binning, got some results. That told us that  
12 either we binned in some cases too grossly, and some  
13 cases perhaps overly binned and we could combine some  
14 things.

15 So then we redid the binning process, if  
16 necessary, based on the PFM results, etcetera. So,  
17 again, while I'm explaining this as if it was a serial  
18 process, I want to point out it was actually quite  
19 iterative to make sure that the binning was of the  
20 proper resolution that we felt we needed to get the  
21 results.

22 MR. ROSEN: And I'm assuming the iteration  
23 went on at the PRA level too, between them. In other  
24 words, you learned something at Oconee that you  
25 applied at Palisades, and then you learned something

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 at Beaver that you apply to Oconee.

2 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Absolutely, absolutely.  
3 And that started right at the beginning, at least  
4 looking at the old PTS stuff back done in the '80's.  
5 And then, and looking at things that, well, maybe in  
6 one study they did something that they didn't treat in  
7 another study, so we wanted to make sure, well let's  
8 make sure that we treat that in all the analyses,  
9 etcetera.

10 And it was a constant learning process.

11 DR. KRESS: Educate me a little bit on  
12 binning. When you take a thermal hydraulic sequence  
13 and you get some sort of severity criteria for that  
14 sequence, which may be the nature of the shock or the,  
15 and the pressure combined or something.

16 And you want to put a bunch of these  
17 sequences in a bin related to that severity, ah,  
18 severity range. Now, when you go to use that bin in  
19 your PRA, do you use the most severe one or do you use  
20 a mean or what do you use out of that bin?

21 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Okay, well first of  
22 all, let me indicate in a way, if I understand your  
23 point, in a way it's the other way around. The PRA is  
24 developing hundreds of thousands of sequences.

25 Now we need to take those and put those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 into a, I think for Oconee we ended up doing something  
2 approaching 180 or so bins that we looked at. So  
3 we're taking 100,000 sequences and trying to put them  
4 into, roughly, a couple of hundred bins.

5 And what you do, effectively what we did  
6 was we, we first of all did some various types of,  
7 gross types of different types of scenarios. LOCAs of  
8 different sizes. Secondary faults with one valve  
9 open, with four valves open, etcetera.

10 And got at feeling, first of all, how much  
11 did the thermal hydraulics change under these various  
12 conditions? By that, and then run it through the  
13 fracture mechanics code, get some conditional  
14 probabilities of vessel failure. See how much those  
15 are changing.

16 Now you are beginning to learn where the  
17 sensitivities are. Where you need to bin very finely  
18 because whether you open one valve or two valves,  
19 seems to make a big difference on the thermal  
20 hydraulics, and/or therefore potentially makes a big  
21 difference in the CPF.

22 Versus other areas where you find out,  
23 gee, if I open up one valve or four valves, the  
24 thermal hydraulics hardly changes at all, so we can  
25 group all of those sequences, whether it be one valve,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 two valves, three valves or four valves.

2 Put them all into one bin, it's good  
3 enough. And so that's where the iteration comes in.  
4 I mean we tried some gross ones first, and then we  
5 learned from that. We began to recognize where we had  
6 to bin very finely.

7 Where we could continue to bin very  
8 grossly. Because the ultimate results just either  
9 were or were not very sensitive to the binning. And  
10 so --

11 DR. KRESS: Once you get a bin, do you  
12 have to select a representative set of thermal  
13 hydraulics for that bin?

14 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes.

15 DR. KRESS: My question now is how do you  
16 do that? There are some differences.

17 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: The bin was actually  
18 run based on, for example, let me take the case where  
19 suppose, let's say, one to four valves does not make  
20 that much difference, okay?

21 What we would do is we would give the TH  
22 folks the scenario that they needed to actually run.  
23 The worst case, if you will. That is we would say,  
24 okay, then if it doesn't make that much difference,  
25 let's have them run the scenario as if four valves

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 open and remain open.

2 And that's the scenario they're going to  
3 run and that's the scenario they ran.

4 MR. ROSEN: So what four valves are you  
5 talking about in that case?

6 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Four turbine bypass  
7 valves open versus one, for instance. Something like  
8 that. Or three ADVs versus one or three main steam  
9 safety reliefs versus one.

10 If it doesn't make that much difference,  
11 we had them run the worst case.

12 DR. KRESS: So binning, and I can conclude  
13 from what you say, is a source of conservatism,  
14 possibly?

15 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yeah, where, where  
16 certainly once we created a bin to represent that bin  
17 we hopefully always tried to represent what we thought  
18 was the worst scenario that was still within that bin  
19 structure.

20 DR. KRESS: But then you're going to put  
21 an uncertainty band on that to do the uncertainty  
22 analysis?

23 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Well, there is an  
24 uncertainty about the frequency of that bin, as well

25 --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. KRESS: That's on the frequency.

2 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yeah, on the frequency  
3 of the bin. I'm not sure what you're --

4 DR. KRESS: Well, I was thinking about the  
5 thermal hydraulic uncertainty also on that.

6 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Oh, yes.

7 MR. ROSENTHAL: Let me, Jack Rosenthal,  
8 Safety Margins and Systems Analysis Branch and  
9 Research. In fact we ran over a hundred RELAP runs  
10 for each of the plants. I keep getting back to the  
11 fact that we start out at about 550 F and we end up at  
12 like two or 300 F and it takes about two hours to get  
13 there.

14 And so you, if you knew nothing but some  
15 basic mass and energy constraints and had a  
16 calculator, you would draw some sort of line, you  
17 know, between those points. And then in another one,  
18 and you know, it seems to me, relative to what we  
19 think we know about the total, how well we can do the  
20 predictions, we're slicing this pie rather fine.

21 So that I just wouldn't expect that the  
22 binning, within so many bins, that you're taking the  
23 worst within that bin, but there are so many of the  
24 bins that were really, that there's fine distinctions  
25 that have meaning.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Let me point though, I  
2 mean we did a lot more binning in the early work. I  
3 mean the '80's work, if you look at how many bins they  
4 analyzed to then base their, the original PTS rule.

5 I mean they were looking at something  
6 approaching a dozen bins. We're looking at a hundred  
7 and something bins. And so from that perspective, we  
8 think we've removed some of the conservatisms.

9 As an example, in the early work where  
10 they might have said whether it was one turbine bypass  
11 valve versus four versus a main steamline break, we'll  
12 treat it all as if it's a main steamline break.

13 And therefore we're grossly over  
14 estimating the amount of the cooling you'd get with  
15 one or two stuck open turbine bypass valves. We've  
16 removed that conservatism by saying, well, there is a  
17 difference between a main steamline break and one  
18 stuck open TBV.

19 So we'll have a bin that represents one  
20 stuck open TBV and we'll have another bin that  
21 represent the main steamline break. Okay, I guess,  
22 moving on. So we had the bin and then eventually --

23 DR. BANERJEE: I have one question. Did  
24 you sort of make the bins which contributed to risk  
25 more fine than the ones that did not?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: The answer to that is  
2 yes. For example, as I said, LOCAs dominate. And  
3 originally we only started off with essentially three  
4 LOCAs in our model. A small LOCA, a medium LOCA and  
5 a large LOCA.

6 Small being something representative  
7 around two inches or so equivalent in diameter.  
8 Medium in the neighborhood of five or so, six inches  
9 in equivalent diameter. And then large being  
10 something like ten, 12, 14, all the way up to 22  
11 inches actually we looked at.

12 When we recognized that those were going  
13 to dominate the PTS risk, we then took each one of  
14 those and further binned them into subsets, having to  
15 do with a number of variations that we treated in an  
16 uncertainty way, not only the size of the break but  
17 the amount of HPI flow.

18 What if it was 110 percent flow, what if  
19 it was only 80 percent flow, in terms of the cold  
20 water hitting the downcomer, and so on and so forth.  
21 So we binned those yet into further bins because we  
22 recognized we needed to be finer because this is where  
23 the dominate results were. So the answer is yes.

24 DR. WALLIS: Now what's happened as a  
25 result of your work, it seems to me, is that the order

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 of things has been changed and turned upside down.  
2 Large LOCAs that previously were unimportant are now  
3 the dominate sequence and so on.

4 Is that because of something that's been  
5 changed in the PRA? Is it something that's been  
6 changed in the way --

7 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Go to the slide with  
8 the green and red arrows.

9 DR. WALLIS: -- I can't the materials  
10 makes any difference. I mean if it's a bigger  
11 challenge, then it's going to be a bigger challenge.  
12 And what you've done to refine the materials analysis  
13 isn't going to make any difference.

14 What is it that's turned, that's reversed  
15 the order of importance of these events?

16 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: We showed you this  
17 slide earlier. I mean recognize, we're making a lot  
18 of changes from what was originally done in the early  
19 work, in the 1980's work.

20 DR. WALLIS: PFM doesn't do that does it?  
21 PFM doesn't change the order of importance of the  
22 scenarios?

23 DR. KIRK: But how the scenarios have been  
24 represented to the PFM can, and in terms of the  
25 contribution of medium to large break flow because, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 think is part of the genesis of your comment.

2 DR. WALLIS: It leads to that, yes.

3 DR. KIRK: The fact of the matter is, is  
4 that they had been previously excluded a priori, and  
5 now they've been included. So --

6 DR. WALLIS: Had it been included before  
7 then the numbers would have been even bigger on that  
8 notorious Figure 1.1?

9 DR. KIRK: I don't wish to get back to  
10 1.1, but yes, yes they would have. So that's why  
11 LOCAs are here, is they weren't included before. And  
12 when you look at the, when you look at the fracture  
13 driving force of the LOCAs relative to the secondary  
14 size breaks, relative to everything else, there's no  
15 question about it. They are the worst transient.

16 DR. SHACK: But it's not so much that they  
17 weren't included before, it's they are just more  
18 dominant because you've credited operator action which  
19 has essentially reduced the importance --

20 DR. KIRK: That, as well. That, as well.

21 DR. SHACK: I mean that would be the  
22 single biggest change, wouldn't it be?

23 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Well, let me point out  
24 in the early work, again, a priori, the larger size  
25 LOCAs were not even analyzed because at the time there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 was experimental evidence that they interpreted meant  
2 that you had to have considerable pressure for PTS to  
3 occur and therefore in large LOCAs, when, you know,  
4 very quickly get down to pressures of 100 pounds or  
5 whatever, the a priori were not analyzed based on that  
6 information.

7 We said, no, we're not going to start with  
8 that premise. We're going to assume that, we were  
9 getting evidence that was suggesting maybe the  
10 pressure was not as important as perhaps previously  
11 thought.

12 And so as a result we included medium and  
13 large break LOCAs in the analysis. They have been  
14 processed through the TH and the fracture mechanics  
15 and low and behold we're finding out that indeed the  
16 LOCAs and the larger size LOCAs are in fact a major  
17 contributor to PTS challenge.

18 So in that case they were a priori not  
19 analyzed.

20 MR. ROSEN: Even though the depressurized  
21 the primary system to a large degree?

22 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Even though they  
23 depressurized the primary system to a large.

24 DR. KIRK: And it's also, just as a side  
25 note here, but I think relevant to the discussion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 we're having, because we've, I mean the emergence of  
2 medium and large LOCAs as important contributors is,  
3 of course, a big change from the past, for reasons  
4 we're discussing that it was excluded.

5 One of the things that, one of the many  
6 things we've done to try to understand this is Terry  
7 Dickson went back in the Oak Ridge archives and dusted  
8 off a circa early 1990's version of a probabilistic  
9 fracture mechanics code of the genre that was used in  
10 the original assessments.

11 Put a large LOCA into it and found out  
12 that it's predicting the same thing as we've got now,  
13 that it's an important transient. So they weren't  
14 there before simply because they were excluded, and  
15 what Dr. Shack pointed out is also correct.

16 That previously other events, like  
17 secondary side faults, the severity of those is  
18 grossly over represented.

19 MR. ROSEN: So what we think we are at now  
20 is a pressurized thermal shock problem with a little  
21 P, big T.

22 MR. HACKETT: A bigger T than a P.

23 DR. BANERJEE: Is it mainly thermal stress  
24 now? Well, what is the driver?

25 MR. HACKETT: The results would indicate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 that this is somewhat akin to where we were, I know we  
2 presented it to the Committee a number of years ago  
3 the analysis in the BWR world, where you just had the  
4 cold over pressure and thermal shock.

5 But that the thermal shock is, or the  
6 thermal piece is more dominant than the pressure  
7 piece, is what the results appear to be indicating.

8 DR. WALLIS: That figure you just  
9 eliminated is a very nice one, with the green and the  
10 red arrows. If you could put numbers on the range, it  
11 would be very revealing. I think you'd find, as I  
12 said before, that something like the flow, the change  
13 in the flow analysis had a tremendous amount of  
14 leverage.

15 The change in the treatment of TH always  
16 had a relatively small affect. And maybe, you know,  
17 if you had some numbers on here so we could see how  
18 important these things are, rather than just have  
19 green and red arrows.

20 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I guess I would just  
21 say that I know some of the ongoing work is attempting  
22 to do that. Some of it is hard to do. For instance,  
23 if you take the second bullet, more refined binning.

24 I mean to try to put a number on, well,  
25 they did ten bins, we did 150, what does that mean

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 numerically? That's hard to come at. Qualitatively  
2 we know, we feel we've done a better job.

3 Because, as I said, we're not combining a  
4 one turbine bypass valve scenario in with a main  
5 steamline break. We've removed that conservatism.  
6 Now exactly what that means in a quantifiable way, is  
7 sometimes hard.

8 DR. SIU: And the short answer is yes. We  
9 are certainly going to be looking at trying to  
10 quantify that better. It's an important point.

11 DR. SHACK: I mean you want to quantify  
12 the ones where there is uncertainty. And more refined  
13 binning is good. You know, how good it is, is you  
14 know, now operator action credit, you know, flaws --

15 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes, agreed.

16 DR. SHACK: -- those are things with  
17 uncertainties and so when you take big credits for  
18 them you'd sort of like to know just how much credit  
19 you're really getting out of those things.

20 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Agreed. Okay, I think  
21 we're at Step Five, I believe. Okay, so we did some  
22 preliminary quantification, we do some binning. As I  
23 pointed out, it was really a rather iterative process.

24 But we did take a point in the process,  
25 once we had preliminary results available, that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 went back to each of the Licensees and presented the  
2 results that we had in a preliminary, at this point in  
3 the process, and allowed, not only them, but ourselves  
4 to sort of stop, take a look at where we were and  
5 essentially ask ourselves where could we be wrong?

6 What else should we look at? Should the  
7 binning be changed? Do we have any inaccuracies in  
8 the model? Maybe a dependency we haven't treated  
9 right. Or maybe we grossly, in the Licensee's  
10 opinion, over estimated or under estimated an operator  
11 action credibility or whatever.

12 We gave them a chance to provide input to  
13 us. We actually got formal comments from the  
14 Licensees, and then responded to those comments  
15 accordingly. So we took a point in the process to  
16 stop and see where we were.

17 And, as I said, get the Licensees, as well  
18 as our own chance to take a look at where we were and  
19 whether we wanted to change anything. Models were  
20 changed. Values were changed as a result of this  
21 process. Next slide.

22 Then we did, based on the changes we made  
23 to the model, changes we made to the value. Now we're  
24 getting closer to the final results. I guess just a  
25 word, a little bit about the uncertainty from the PRA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 part is concerned.

2 And I know the Committee has seen a very  
3 similar slide to this before. If you think about each  
4 scenario, which is now, if you will, a TH bin, from  
5 the PRA perspective it's treated as an interaction  
6 really of three things.

7 You have some initiating event, and then  
8 you have some series of mitigating equipment successes  
9 and failures, like valves sticking open or not or  
10 whatever. And then the operator perhaps does or does  
11 not take certain actions.

12 From the PRA perspective, then,. the  
13 frequency of the scenario is treated as the frequency  
14 of the initiating event times the probability of the  
15 equipment response times the probability of the  
16 operator actions.

17 And each of those are treated essentially  
18 as a random event. So the model, in it's 181,000  
19 different scenarios are describing the randomness of  
20 what can occur, in terms of what initiating event  
21 might occur, and then what subsequent equipment and  
22 operator responses might be.

23 So that's all captured in the model  
24 development. And that aleatory aspect, the randomness  
25 of what might occur and what could go wrong is really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 handled, not in a number sense, but is handled in the  
2 model by different scenarios in the model.

3 And that, hence, the reason why there is  
4 181,000 different scenarios. For each scenario then  
5 you have to develop a frequency. And those  
6 frequencies are going to be summed together to  
7 represent the frequency of a bin.

8 Now we're dealing with epistemic  
9 uncertainties with regards to what is the actual  
10 frequency, are ability to best estimate what the  
11 frequency of that scenario is. And to capture those  
12 epistemic uncertainties, we put distributions on the  
13 frequency initiating event.

14 Distributions on the probability of the  
15 different equipment responses. Distributions through  
16 the elicitation process on the probabilities of the  
17 operator actions. And essentially propagate those  
18 through the entire model using Latin Hypercube  
19 sampling techniques to come up with the distribution,  
20 if you will, that's primarily capturing the epistemic  
21 uncertainties with regards to what is the frequency of  
22 each scenario.

23 DR. WALLIS: So when you hand something  
24 over to the next the stage, which is the fracture  
25 mechanics, you give them a whole set of these things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 with the uncertainty distribution on each one? That's  
2 a huge amount of information right there.

3 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: That is correct. That  
4 is correct. Next slide.

5 DR. BANERJEE: How do you choose the  
6 distributions? Is there an empirical basis for this?

7  
8 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Most of the  
9 distributions came like from the data source that we  
10 were using. Again, the first two plants, Oconee and  
11 Beaver Valley, as I pointed out, use a generic data.

12 That's largely from NUREG/CR-5750, work  
13 done by Idaho in which they developed not only mean  
14 estimates of things like initiating event frequencies  
15 and equipment failure and whatever, but also their  
16 estimates on what the distribution should be.

17 Where there ought to be a beta  
18 distribution, a gamma, whatever. And what those  
19 distributions were like. And that information is what  
20 was used.

21 DR. SIU: Alan, if I can interject. It's  
22 not that the distributions were necessarily chosen,  
23 they are computed. They use the available  
24 experiential data, using an aging estimation process.

25 Now you do have to choose a prior

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 distribution. In general, they use non-informative  
2 prior distributions and then you simply update. And  
3 so it's an algebraic process at that point.

4 Now at some point you generally try to  
5 curve fit something that you can readily propagate  
6 through the model, but that's a very minor correction  
7 point.

8 DR. BANERJEE: How much data is there? I  
9 mean for certain things there might be quite a bit of  
10 data, but for others almost nothing, right? I mean  
11 there aren't many situations where you have operator  
12 actions under certain scenarios.

13 DR. SIU: That's right.

14 DR. BANERJEE: How do you choose those  
15 distributions?

16 DR. SIU: Let me distinguish between the  
17 two situations. In situations, obviously, where we  
18 have equipment failures and we can go through the  
19 process I talked about. In cases where you are doing  
20 a direct elicitation, now again, it's not a matter of  
21 choosing a distribution, per se.

22 You are asking the elicited experts what  
23 is the likelihood that this probability is in this  
24 range? So you can envision constructing a histogram,  
25 basically. And then you can rough that in a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 continuous curve to match that histogram or use the  
2 histogram directly depending on however you want to  
3 propagate that through the model.

4 So it's not a matter of choosing a  
5 particular functional form and saying this is the  
6 functional form a priori. You're trying to determine  
7 what is the experts belief as to the value of that  
8 variable.

9 What's the likelihood that that variable  
10 takes on that value in this range?

11 DR. BANERJEE: So the expert's opinion  
12 takes the place of data here?

13 DR. SIU: That's correct.

14 DR. BANERJEE: Okay. And then you do  
15 whatever it is to find --

16 DR. SIU: That's correct. That's right.  
17 The rest is, that's right. The rest is --

18 DR. BANERJEE: Is this procedure sort of  
19 laid out in this Idaho report? Or is this something  
20 that you've done with that data or expert's opinion in  
21 the report?

22 DR. SIU: Well, there are lots of, I'm not  
23 sure exactly the process Idaho used for things like  
24 the LOCA break frequencies, but in general the  
25 technology of expert elicitation, there are some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 NUREG/CRs that we follow. One was written by  
2 Professor --

3 MR. HACKETT: I was going to add, Nathan,  
4 I think, just as an example, I think a point where  
5 your question is going is you look at large break  
6 LOCA. And, of course, there's not a lot of data on  
7 large break LOCA. In fact, there isn't any.

8 Which is a good thing. And so you're  
9 stuck in that kind of case with looking at things like  
10 expert elicitation or precursors that may have led to  
11 a large break LOCA under certain conditions.

12 And I think I can speak for just having  
13 read that portion, especially NUREG/CR-5750, does go  
14 into the assumptions that they made in that regard in  
15 pretty good detail.

16 But in some cases, obviously, the data is  
17 just not going to be there. You'd rather in every  
18 case in this project where you had the data, that's  
19 where you want to be. If you don't have the data,  
20 you're then looking at statistical methods for  
21 extrapolating or interpolating or you're looking at  
22 precursors.

23 Or you're looking at expert elicitation,  
24 sort of in a descending order as to, you know, where  
25 you'd like to be.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. BANERJEE: The main concern is, of  
2 course, that for the risk dominant sequences that you  
3 have here, they are very rare events. And there is  
4 not much data. And I don't know how you really  
5 establish, with any confidence, the frequency for  
6 these.

7 Or even for the initiating event, forget  
8 everything else.

9 MR. HACKETT: It's very difficult. When  
10 you look at the large break LOCA, that's just one  
11 element of this project. But there's also other  
12 efforts that the Research Office in NRR are pursuing.

13 They just had an expert elicitation panel  
14 convene this week to look at that particular issue for  
15 the reasons you cite. That's just a very difficult  
16 scenario.

17 DR. BANERJEE: Well, to take an example,  
18 who would have thought that these lines in the  
19 Japanese BWR and the, you know, expert opinion is not  
20 a great way to approach this maybe.

21 I don't know how you do it, but that  
22 nobody ever thought of these scenarios that actually  
23 occurred.

24 MR. HACKETT: Yeah, I think these are  
25 weaknesses that are inherent in that type of process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

(202) 234-4433

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433



1 And in that kind of case I think Dr. Rosen's question  
2 of earlier sort of, the fundamental situation of, you  
3 know, how well do you do with what you don't know?

4 And of course you do the best you can, is  
5 kind of what it comes down to. But in a number of  
6 areas the most stark example for the NRC recently, of  
7 course, is Davis-Besse.

8 And if we had all been sitting up here  
9 talking to the Committee two years ago and somebody  
10 were to have told myself or Dr. Shack or Ford that you  
11 were going to eat through a six inch reactor vessel  
12 head with boric acid corrosion, you probably would  
13 have been in denial over that.

14 The model, you know, would not have  
15 supported that type of view. So that's just  
16 fundamentally where you're going of up against the  
17 wall and you do the best you can.

18 DR. SIU: Ed, just to add one minor point  
19 here, again. We talk about point estimates sometimes  
20 and we treat the distribution as window dressing. But  
21 in the LOCA frequency estimate in particular, there  
22 are large uncertainties.

23 So what we're stating is our degree of  
24 confidence in the LOCA frequency with which we use in  
25 the analysis. And that frequency itself is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 representation, as Alan indicated, of random process.

2 So you're not saying with certainty the  
3 event is going to occur, but here's a certain  
4 probability it would occur in a time interval. And  
5 we're highly uncertain about the governing parameter  
6 of that process.

7 So, again, it's a statement of the  
8 knowledge about that that we're trying to make. It's  
9 not that we're really confident that the LOCA is going  
10 to curve at a certain rate.

11 MR. ROSEN: I think the important point  
12 about operator action on a LOCA has been made. Which  
13 is the operators, in an expert elicitation, the  
14 operators drill LOCAs ad nauseam.

15 And the response that they're required to  
16 take is uniformly the same. Which is getting to  $E_{zero}$ ,  
17 which is the, which basically confirmed the reactor  
18 has tripped, and allow the safety systems to do what  
19 they're designed to do.

20 Monitor what's going on. There is not a  
21 lot that they can do. So the issue is really all  
22 about initiating a frequency. Well, how often is this  
23 going to happen? And surely there, one doesn't know,  
24 fortunately, because it hasn't.

25 And, but as to what the operators would do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 if it did happen, I think we have a pretty good idea.

2 DR. WALLIS: Are you sure? Because one of  
3 the problems with, the key problem with TMI, one of  
4 them was that operators misdiagnosed what was  
5 happening.

6 MR. ROSEN: That wasn't a LOCA.

7 DR. WALLIS: No, but they could have a  
8 LOCA and for some reason that you don't know, they  
9 could think it's something else. And this could be  
10 because something else is happening in the plant  
11 that's distracting or confusing them or something.

12 MR. ROSEN: I grant that, yes.

13 DR. WALLIS: This also happened at TMI,  
14 several things went wrong simultaneously.

15 DR. SHACK: I think we're going to have to  
16 move on here. We don't want to miss the chance to get  
17 on the thermal hydraulics.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: We're almost there.  
20 We're almost there.

21 MR. ROSEN: But they've only done a  
22 hundred runs, so, here we've had 181,000 sequences.

23 DR. SHACK: I've got view graphs that  
24 don't mention Oregon State at all.

25 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Okay, so anyway, a word

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 about the uncertainty analysis, again, a lot of the  
2 aleatory, the randomness part is really handled by the  
3 model construction.

4 Then we, to the best we can, put on  
5 distributions with regards to all the inputs to the  
6 sequences and then carry that through using Latin  
7 Hypercube sampling through the model.

8 Step Seven, then ultimately is really  
9 finalizing the results, doing all the final runs,  
10 etcetera. And the only thing I wanted to point out  
11 here is that, the point that was made earlier.

12 As we learned what was dominating, we went  
13 back and did even better, finer jobs, finer binning,  
14 whatever, on the stuff that was going to be important.  
15 And as part of that process, those aleatory -- oh, the  
16 slide before this one, I'm sorry.

17 Those aleatory uncertainties that were  
18 coming up to be particularly important, not only did  
19 we treat them in the model structure, but we also  
20 tried to quantify those aleatory uncertainties.

21 And I've just list some of the more  
22 important ones, where we actually tried to put numbers  
23 on things that were, quote, random originally as put  
24 in the model. And then we tried to associate a number  
25 with the probability of that randomness.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1           What's the chance a LOCA would be a, if  
2 you will, a small-small versus what's the chance it  
3 would be at the larger end of the small break  
4 spectrum. That kind of thing. Next slide.

5           And as it has already been pointed out by  
6 Dr. Wallis. Dr. Wallis, yes, we, basically what you  
7 get out of the end of this process is you have a bin  
8 that is represented by a series of TH curves, pressure  
9 temperature and heat transfer coefficient, primarily.

10           But also a lot of other information that  
11 tags along with that. And you have a frequency of  
12 that bin. And that frequency is described by a  
13 histogram that comes out of taking all the epistemic  
14 uncertainties, the distributions for all the inputs,  
15 propagating them through the model and getting an  
16 uncertainty on the frequency on the output.

17           And that was described in terms of  
18 quantiles. All that information goes into the  
19 fracture mechanics code, which ultimately is going to  
20 take this frequency information, which again is not  
21 just a mean or a point estimate, but actually a  
22 distribution.

23           Multiply it ultimately by a conditional  
24 probability of vessel failure, which is also going to  
25 be a distribution, to get a distribution out on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 through-wall crack frequency.

2 DR. WALLIS: This is an amazing piece of  
3 work. Now are you going to expect all the Licensees  
4 to do the same thing?

5 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Well, I guess as was  
6 already pointed out, if the rule is going to be able  
7 to change as much as we think we might be able to, you  
8 may get to the point where no Licensee will ever be  
9 so, their vessels will not be challenged to the point  
10 they'll really have to do anything.

11 If it does not turn out that way and the  
12 Licensees would have to do some form of analysis, I'm  
13 sure that the NRC, whether it be at this rigor or some  
14 other, and I don't want to speak for the NRC.

15 But I imagine they'd say you've got to  
16 address uncertainty somehow.

17 MR. ROSEN: Have you made reactor vessels  
18 immortal?

19 (Laughter.)

20 MR. HACKETT: I wouldn't go that far. No,  
21 I don't think so.

22 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: No. Maybe they're good  
23 to 60 years, I don't know if that means they are  
24 immortal.

25 DR. BANERJEE: Until a through-wall crack

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 appears, I guess. Let me ask you, would this process  
2 you've taken a thermal hydraulics curve which you  
3 haven't moved up or down or put any uncertainties on.

4 The whole process of converting this into  
5 through-wall crack frequency or whatever is highly  
6 non-linear. Or apparently some of the correlations  
7 look very non-linear to me. So, does it make sense to  
8 do that?

9 I mean without actually putting the  
10 uncertainty on and propagating it through the  
11 non-linearity so you see whether it amplifies or  
12 decreases or whatever.

13 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Well, I guess if you're  
14 asking about the thermal hydraulic uncertainties, I'd  
15 rather wait for the next part.

16 DR. BANERJEE: No, no, I'm saying the  
17 process.

18 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Oh, the process.

19 DR. BANERJEE: I'm talking about the  
20 process right now. What in detail the thermal  
21 hydraulic uncertainties are is the second question.  
22 But not taking it into account, let's say here where  
23 there may be uncertainty of say 50 percent on the  
24 number and the time rate of change of temperature,  
25 maybe 100 percent. What effect does that have when

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 you put it through this process?

2 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Can somebody help me,  
3 I'm still not understanding the question. I'm sorry.

4 DR. BANERJEE: Well, let's say that the  
5 temperature that you get out of this calculation and  
6 the rate of change of temperature has a large  
7 uncertainty on it, which is distributed anyway you  
8 like.

9 If you put this through this process, what  
10 happens? Then it will contribute to the ultimate  
11 uncertainty in the result, but will there be biases,  
12 for example, if you average it because it's a  
13 non-linear process?

14 So if you then average something and let's  
15 say the fluctuation, let's just take a number and you  
16 square it, the RMS is not zero, even though the  
17 fluctuation can be zero. So any non-linearity gives  
18 you this problem. So how do you handle that?

19 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Can somebody help  
20 answer that?

21 MR. HACKETT: Dave?

22 DR. SIU: Let me, before Dave starts, let  
23 me just take a crack at it because I'm not sure I  
24 exactly understand either. But maybe it's down to the  
25 time cut that you're taking here and --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 DR. SHACK: I think the question is do  
2 really hand them three curves or do you hand them a  
3 good deal more information --

4 DR. SIU: Right, yeah, let me address that  
5 a bit because I had some hand in developing the  
6 uncertainty analysis approach. It's a very important  
7 question, and when we briefed the Committee and  
8 Subcommittee previously we said we were going to take  
9 a good whack at some of these uncertainties, but there  
10 were other things that we didn't think that we would  
11 be able to do.

12 Ideally, you'd like to hand a band of  
13 traces. Although, when you really try to do that  
14 maybe even the image of a band isn't a very good  
15 image, because the traces could develop quite  
16 differently depending on how you vary your parameters.

17 But if you just visualize a set of traces,  
18 yeah, you'd like to propagate that through. I think  
19 Alan's earlier slide indicated we did a little bit of  
20 that. We tried to identify what were key parameters  
21 and we then developed deterministic traces for those  
22 particular variations and assigned probabilities to  
23 those particular traces.

24 So we went a little bit deeper than the  
25 original bin definition and tried to create refined

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 bins to accommodate that. But I don't think we have  
2 the full method here that says, yes, in principle we  
3 will take this band and propagate it all the way  
4 through.

5 Computationally, it would be a pretty  
6 extensive task, but of course, that's not reason not  
7 to do it. We just weren't able to in the scope of  
8 this project.

9 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Again, if the thermal  
10 hydraulic response for a scenario was, and again, it's  
11 hard to quantify, but noticeably different from some  
12 other bin we already had, one turbine bypass valve  
13 stuck open versus four.

14 If the rate of cooling and/or the final  
15 temperature we got to looked like it was starting to  
16 be ten, 15, 20 degrees difference or something like  
17 that, we said, well, let's don't keep these in one  
18 bin.

19 Let's create another bin. And so now we  
20 had a TH set of curves that represented the one TBV  
21 case, and a different set of TH curves that  
22 represented the four TBV case.

23 DR. WALLIS: I think that the uncertainty  
24 that my colleague may be referring to is not how many  
25 valves are stuck open, it's actually in the prediction

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 of the RELAP itself.

2 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Right, I understand,  
3 yeah.

4 DR. SIU: The other thing I should of  
5 mentioned, obviously, again, we've pointed out before,  
6 we need to do some sensitivity analyses. We need to  
7 better understand the results of this integrated  
8 product that we're representing here.

9 So some of the things that we're talking  
10 about clearly need to be pursued in the coming months.

11 DR. BANERJEE: I wouldn't be so concerned  
12 if the conversion of this to the final result was a  
13 linear process that would average out. I don't know  
14 what the effect of the non-linearity is. That's what  
15 concerns me. That can give you a bias in the average.

16 DR. SIU: And that's where again, without  
17 necessarily carrying the full formalism of a  
18 quantified analysis, sensitivity analysis should give  
19 us some indication of the relative importance of that.

20 MR. BESSETTE: But the only way to really  
21 get information on that is to run the results through  
22 FAVOR. And that tells you, so you have, and every  
23 time you run FAVOR, you run it with some specific  
24 thermal hydraulic input, of course.

25 So, what you feed FAVOR as a series of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 transients or a series of sensitivity studies of a  
2 given transient through FAVOR, and you see how much  
3 that effects, say, conditional probability of vessel  
4 failure.

5 DR. BANERJEE: That would be fine. I mean  
6 what you're suggesting is okay. I mean it would just  
7 parametrize the rate of change of temperature or  
8 temperature that you get out of these transients and  
9 feed it in.

10 And it's not a, not a thermal hydraulic  
11 calculation, it's just another FAVOR calculation.

12 MR. BESSETTE: That's right. So, in fact,  
13 we're in the process of doing, we haven't completed  
14 what we plan to do on that. We're planning to do a  
15 number, taking a specific transient and doing a number  
16 of perturbations on it, in order to understand better,  
17 you know, ten degrees at this point in time is big or  
18 small.

19 You've got to run these through FAVOR in  
20 order to answer that question.

21 DR. SHACK: I mean, I thought that's what  
22 Table 2.3 and 2.4 represented. We're doing that sort  
23 of thing. You're saying that you haven't done those  
24 runs yet.

25 MR. BESSETTE: Well, we have. See, we've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 done thermal hydraulic sensitivity studies in the  
2 sense that we've got a given thermal hydraulic bin,  
3 let's say, as medium break LOCA.

4 And we vary, we go through a PIRT process  
5 to decide what do we think is the most important  
6 boundary condition, city analysis and physical  
7 modeling in an analysis. So we've done these  
8 sensitivity studies with RELAP so we feed, let's say,  
9 30 RELAP calculations, that's 30 RELAP sensitivity  
10 studies of a given transient.

11 We feed that through FAVOR and we generate  
12 the distribution of conditional probability of vessel  
13 failure. So, but we're still doing this RELAP  
14 calculation.

15 DR. SHACK: Yeah, but I mean you assign  
16 probabilities to those. So in affect you do end up  
17 with a distribution. Now it maybe a crude  
18 distribution, but it at least begins to answer the  
19 question.

20 MR. BESSETTE: Correct.

21 DR. SHACK: So we've done that and we've  
22 got those results, but we want to go a little bit  
23 further. Well, I think you should at least take  
24 credit for doing that. That's all I really wanted to  
25 do.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. BANERJEE: That's what Dr. Siu was  
2 saying.

3 DR. SHACK: Yeah, but I just want to make  
4 sure that you've really done it.

5 MR. BESSETTE: Yeah, I thought that  
6 impacts were, something more was being -- we wanted --

7 DR. BANERJEE: I want something more --

8 MR. BESSETTE: You want something more --

9 DR. BANERJEE: But it's a beginning.

10 MR. BESSETTE: Yes.

11 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I think we're done with  
12 the PRA part.

13 MR. ROSEN: Well, I'm looking at the  
14 agenda and I guess we're through Roman one and two,  
15 which is the opening remarks and the introduction. I  
16 don't know where we are on this agenda now.

17 DR. SHACK: Oh, we have problems with the  
18 agenda, no question about it.

19 MR. HACKETT: We're most of the way  
20 through the background at this point.

21 DR. WALLIS: We're going to collapse four.

22 MR. HACKETT: At least we think we are.  
23 We were going to propose to collapse four and focus on  
24 five. And at this point we'll turn it over to David  
25 and Jack Rosenthal.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MR. ROSENTHAL: Yeah, let me just make an  
2 introductory remark for the benefit of all the people  
3 here. We did meet in December with the Thermal  
4 Hydraulic Subcommittee, all day.

5 And presented a lot of developmental  
6 assessment and took a lot of questions. And by the  
7 end of that day an independent observer would have  
8 been in dismay over what we, how well we were  
9 portraying what we knew.

10 So we did do a little bit of regrouping.  
11 One thing was that we had, as I say, just a large  
12 amount of developmental assessment which that  
13 Subcommittee was hearing for the first time. And we  
14 decided we need to write a separate report which  
15 people can really sit down and look at rather than  
16 just seeing, you know, 150 slides or something in the  
17 course of a day.

18 It's just an enormous amount of  
19 information. The second thing is, and it's just the  
20 way to go, we focused on where we had problems. Where  
21 things weren't, where we weren't predicting results  
22 well, rather than where we were.

23 That's the nature of the beast. And in  
24 fact in a trial run with the, with my contractors, I  
25 said, no, let's be very forthright and just show it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 all. But I think that we left the Committee with the  
2 wrong impression.

3 And, in fact, we can calculate downcomer  
4 temperatures rather well. And that's what Dave is  
5 going to present. So I just wanted to give that  
6 perspective.

7 DR. WALLIS: Jack, the minutes of that  
8 meeting show that we were reassured that everything  
9 would become clearer on February the 5th.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. BESSETTE: So I just wanted to, so we  
12 had this, one of the questions that was posed to us  
13 was how good is RELAP? And not only how good is RELAP  
14 by itself, but also the modeling approach which  
15 depends upon RELAP for predicting the temperature at  
16 a downcomer, which is potentially a multi-dimensional  
17 problem.

18 Which is where the question of plumes  
19 comes in. So we went through that on December 11th,  
20 including we spent a few hours on the Oregon State  
21 Program, and discussing the results and the CFD  
22 analysis that was associated with that.

23 And I think it was, at least for me it was  
24 fairly convincing combination of experimental results  
25 and analysis. So the, so I was going to go over here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 briefly --

2 DR. WALLIS: One of the things we learned,  
3 I remember, was there's not just the downcomer, it's  
4 actually, there's a lot of heating up of this cold ECC  
5 water before it even gets to the downcomer. And that  
6 made a big difference.

7 MR. BESSETTE: Yeah, that's right. It's,  
8 you might say it was surprising. Previous  
9 experimental programs didn't consider that aspect that  
10 you actually get a lot of mixing before the ECC water  
11 even gets into the cold leg curving in the injection  
12 line. It's almost an amazing amount of mixing.

13 DR. BANERJEE: But is that a peculiarity  
14 of the, well let's have a more generic issue here than  
15 that. There were certain things that were shown in  
16 the last meeting which we did not know was peculiar to  
17 the experiment that was done or was something that  
18 would happen in a full scale PWR.

19 And we suggested to you that you do some  
20 CFD runs to see whether that would actually occur in  
21 a full scale plant or not using the system that you  
22 had set up. Because this was all single face flow.

23 And the mixing that you saw. Was that  
24 done?

25 MR. BESSETTE: Let's say the work is in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 progress. It's not done yet. We had to get  
2 additional funding out and graduate students have to  
3 be available. So between December 11th and now, no,  
4 it's not done yet. But we are working on it.

5 DR. BANERJEE: So we have no assurance  
6 that this is going to occur at full scale, the mixing  
7 and the injection line which gave you most of the  
8 credit.

9 MR. BESSETTE: Well, it's, except, well,  
10 it was a focus on, when we're getting ready to do  
11 Oregon State, it was one of the principle points of  
12 focus for the scaling. So there was, it was looked  
13 at.

14 The Froud number and the injection line  
15 and the Reynolds number were looked at. And so the  
16 injection, the size of the injection line and  
17 injection velocity was scaled accordingly. So that  
18 definitely was a point of focus on the scaling.

19 DR. BANERJEE: Well, maybe you should  
20 explain the point, which is that they got an enormous  
21 amount of credit, not for what was happening in the  
22 reactor, but in the injection line itself.

23 The high pressure flow was sucking in cold  
24 water from the cold leg and mixing it in the line. So  
25 what was coming out was sort of a mixed flow. That

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 was the major source of mixing.

2 And because of that liquid coming in to  
3 the pipe into which the HPSI was going in was almost  
4 at the same temperature. So effectively the thermal  
5 shock problem went away in some way because of the  
6 mixing in the injection line itself.

7 MR. ROSEN: This is what, it could be very  
8 cold water going in?

9 DR. BANERJEE: It could be very cold  
10 water.

11 MR. ROSEN: And it mixes with the water in  
12 the, existing water in the injection line which could  
13 be, what? How hot?

14 MR. BESSETTE: So, yeah, they could be  
15 dealing with 60 degree Fahrenheit water coming in and  
16 mixing with, let's see, 400, 500 degree Fahrenheit  
17 water.

18 DR. BANERJEE: But if that 400 degree  
19 water doesn't, there's not an infinite amount of it.  
20 I mean if there's no flow coming in of new 400 degree  
21 water. A whole lot of things have to be right for  
22 this to work.

23 DR. WALLIS: Yeah, well the thing is that  
24 this has got to appear in some sort of -- I'm not  
25 sure we can go into all of it today. It's clearly got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 to be wrapped up somehow properly.

2 MR. BESSETTE: Yeah, so I hadn't planned  
3 to go through all that again today. But I just wanted  
4 to show you some selected assessment results from  
5 RELAP.

6 DR. WALLIS: This thing that bothered me  
7 about this thermal hydraulics is that the PRA guys  
8 used some hydraulic information and it seems to be  
9 somewhat of a moving reference point.

10 Because as OSU comes up with some new  
11 discovery of how things mix, there's a different  
12 thermal hydraulic condition which has got to be then  
13 used by the PRA people. And yet they're already  
14 trying to make conclusions about plants based on the  
15 old models which OSU is showing they are no longer,  
16 not so good.

17 So are you really mature enough in your  
18 thermal hydraulic analysis to give them what they  
19 need?

20 MR. BESSETTE: Well, as I said, I mean,  
21 along those lines, this whole question of mixing in a  
22 sense, doesn't even arise with the risk dominate  
23 sequences, which are fairly significantly sized LOCAs.

24 For these LOCA sequences basically  
25 everything is at saturation. So we're not even

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 concerned about the potential existence of plumes.

2 DR. BANERJEE: So, I mean what you're  
3 saying is the OSU experiments are totally unimportant  
4 because they don't address the risk dominate  
5 sequences. Is that what you're saying?

6 MR. BESSETTE: Well, the other way around,  
7 if we hadn't done them it would be certainly a whole  
8 other story. But as it turns out, yeah. It's, of  
9 course when we, three or four years ago, we didn't  
10 know large LOCAs were going to be risk dominate.

11 So we proceeded on the basis we had to  
12 understand mixing, we had to make sure we understood  
13 mixing well enough to ensure that the FAVOR approach  
14 was appropriate.

15 DR. BANERJEE: Well, I think that there is  
16 still the point that if the large scale plant is not  
17 well portrayed by the OSU experiments then, and  
18 because that is a possibility which maybe you can  
19 eliminate with some CFD calculations.

20 Then it could still be that the plume does  
21 not mix well in the large scale plant, and gives you  
22 very, very different temperature gradient than a well  
23 mixed assumption. So, I mean it's not completely  
24 closed, that hole.

25 MR. BESSETTE: Yeah, so in fact, so in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 fact one of your suggestions at the December meeting  
2 was to do the full scale calculation where we take the  
3 existing Oregon State CFD model and multiply the  
4 diameter by seven and the length by four in order to  
5 get the full scale.

6 DR. WALLIS: Expecting to see the same  
7 answer.

8 MR. BESSETTE: You expect to see the same  
9 answer, almost by definition.

10 DR. WALLIS: That sounds trivial. It's  
11 like a homework problem, isn't it. Just multiply  
12 these variables by four and see what happens. Or ten,  
13 or whatever it is.

14 MR. BESSETTE: Yeah. But we're going to  
15 do it anyway, just in case.

16 MR. HACKETT: Dave, why don't you try and  
17 step through the slides and then we'll take any  
18 questions as we go and hopefully elaborate where  
19 needed.

20 MR. BESSETTE: Okay, so we use for all the  
21 PTS analysis we've used the latest version of RELAP  
22 3.2.2 .gamma. It was released in June of '99. We  
23 used the following models. The Oconee model dates  
24 back to the original IPTS study and it's been updated  
25 periodically.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 Palisades we utilized a model. We didn't  
2 have a RELAP model. We obtained a model that was  
3 developed originally by Siemens and we modified that.

4 For Beaver Valley we took the existing HP  
5 Robinson model, which again dates from the IPTS study.  
6 And Westinghouse revised, substantially revised that  
7 model to make it look like Beaver Valley rather than  
8 Robinson.

9 We added a two-dimensional downcomer and  
10 updated the treatment of boundary conditions and set  
11 points and operating procedures. So we reviewed the,  
12 we did, associated with the current effort, we did  
13 some assessment of RELAP for PTS applications.

14 We went over everything, basically  
15 everything we did at the December 11th meeting. We  
16 looked at a variety of separate affects for integral  
17 system tests. And I was going to show you today some  
18 of the integral system test results.

19 DR. WALLIS: We might be able to make some  
20 progress here. I mean we saw in December all the  
21 curves and RELAP predictions versus experiments of  
22 transients. Which were all very interesting, but  
23 didn't really address the question of what's the  
24 uncertainty as far as PTS is concerned.

25 And if you have a bottom line which says

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 you've now evaluated the uncertainties, then we don't  
2 need to look at all the curves.

3 MR. BESSETTE: Well, so, yes, I'm only  
4 going to show you a few curves. The bottom line that  
5 you seek is only obtainable by feeding these results  
6 through FAVOR.

7 DR. WALLIS: FAVOR takes the results and  
8 calculates the uncertainties in the thermal  
9 hydraulics?

10 MR. BESSETTE: In a sense, yes. But what  
11 FAVOR does, it tells you if ten degrees is big or  
12 small. Or, you know, half a megapascal is a bigger  
13 small affect.

14 DR. WALLIS: It gives you the sensitivity.

15 MR. BESSETTE: It gives you the  
16 sensitivities. Now, so, for example, if you're  
17 predicting a 40 degree downcomer temperature you can  
18 be off by 100 degrees and it doesn't matter in terms  
19 of probability of failure.

20 But if you're at 200 degrees Fahrenheit,  
21 perhaps ten degrees is important. And you don't know  
22 that until you run the whole transient through FAVOR.  
23 So that, be that as it may, I wanted to give you some  
24 indication of stand alone, how well can RELAP predict  
25 pressure and temperature.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 I don't think there's ever been much of a  
2 question about whether these codes can predict  
3 pressure. From the first time I saw a comparison in  
4 the '70's, it always does a good job on pressure.

5 The other key, one other key aspect to  
6 these codes doing things well, and it all goes along  
7 with predicting pressure. If you match, the first  
8 thing you have to do to get good agreement is to match  
9 your boundary conditions.

10 And they way you start by doing that is to  
11 try to get an accurate prediction of a break flow.  
12 And that, once you get that, you get the proper,  
13 essentially you get a very good agreement of system  
14 mass and energy. Next.

15 So I've picked out three integral system  
16 test results to show you. I didn't pick these out  
17 because they were the best ones, I just thought these  
18 would be the databases that exist for MIST and ROSA  
19 and so on.

20 These seemed to be the most appropriate  
21 tests to look at. This is a 4.4 inch break from MIST.  
22 MIST is an integral test facility configured to look  
23 like a B&W plant. On the left is a comparison of the  
24 RELAP predicted temperature and the experimental  
25 temperature.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1                   And black is RELAP and the red is that  
2 data.

3                   DR. RANSOM: Where is this temperature?

4                   MR. BESSETTE: This is downcomer  
5 temperature.

6                   DR. RANSOM: Where? Down the beltline?

7                   MR. BESSETTE: It's in the beltline, yeah.

8 Now, of course viewing the experimental facilities and  
9 so you always have limitations. MIST unidowncomer,  
10 external downcomer.

11                   So in MIST you only expect to see  
12 basically a single temperature. But, in that sense,  
13 you know, you can see RELAP has done, what I consider,  
14 excellent job of --

15                   DR. BANERJEE: What's the difference in  
16 the rate of change of temperature with time? Because  
17 that's one of the main concerns, right?

18                   MR. BESSETTE: That's why, well, so  
19 that's, in fact, what I mean is that you have to look  
20 very carefully at these results in terms of are they  
21 important for vessel failure or not?

22                   And the only way you can tell if a rate of  
23 change of temperature is important or not is when is  
24 it occurring?

25                   DR. BANERJEE: So let's say you took the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 data around 3,000 seconds at 2500. The experimental  
2 data shows you, and this is typical of many runs in  
3 ROSA IV. That the rate of change of temperature is  
4 much higher than predicted by RELAP.

5 In fact, if red is the experimental data.  
6 And I notice that in most of the other data that  
7 you've shown previously. So how important is the rate  
8 of change compared to getting the temperature roughly  
9 right?

10 MR. BESSETTE: Well, you have to know  
11 both. Because certainly the -- you have to know the  
12 absolute temperature, because that's giving you like  
13 the fracture toughness.

14 DR. BANERJEE: Right. And then it's the  
15 rate of change.

16 MR. BESSETTE: The rate of change is  
17 giving it a thermal --

18 DR. BANERJEE: In fact, we left a question  
19 open as to the trying to understand the relative  
20 importance of these and these transients. Because the  
21 rate of change was not well predicted.

22 MR. BESSETTE: I don't know if I'd go as  
23 far to say as not well predicted.

24 DR. BANERJEE: Well, it's a factor of two,  
25 sometimes three. I don't know what the number is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. WALLIS: Well, it's a factor of about  
2 five or more if they are around 200 degrees  
3 Fahrenheit.

4 DR. BANERJEE: It may well not be  
5 important, but we need to know that.

6 MR. HACKETT: I think there are pieces  
7 here that are separable. It appears what David was  
8 prepared to do was to assess how well the code works  
9 in predicting temperature and rate of change of  
10 temperature versus an experiment.

11 And you're asking the much more difficult  
12 question. It's a real good question. Is what do  
13 those rate of changes, for instance, do when you get  
14 into the non-linearities and the FAVOR code.

15 And I think the short answer to that  
16 question is they could be significant. And I think we  
17 have more work to do in that area. We may not --

18 DR. WALLIS: We may not need  
19 non-linearities if it's rate of change of temperature  
20 that matters. I mean if it's bigger it may,  
21 non-linearity or not, it may produce a bigger thermal  
22 stress.

23 MR. HACKETT: Correct, correct.

24 DR. WALLIS: So that was the question we  
25 had in December. Was you can show us all these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 curves, but how do you extract from them what really  
2 is going to have an influence on the PTS answer.

3 MR. HACKETT: I think the only way you get  
4 there is exactly as David said. We need, we have some  
5 more work to do with FAVOR. An additional FAVOR runs  
6 in terms of some sensitivity studies.

7 I think Dr. Shack characterized it  
8 correctly is that we run some of these to the point  
9 that we have, you know, a certain level of confidence  
10 in what we've done to put forward a tech basis, but  
11 it's not to say we don't have more work to do.

12 And this is a very good case in point of  
13 where we've got some more work to do.

14 DR. BANERJEE: We came back in December  
15 and said that obviously there's going to be an  
16 uncertainty in the predictions with RELAP. This needs  
17 to be quantified and hopefully University of Maryland  
18 or some other organization was doing that, looking at  
19 the comparison systematically between RELAP and the  
20 experiments, quantifying the uncertainty, trying to  
21 understand what in fact that has on all these sort of  
22 results that are coming out.

23 Now, we haven't seen the uncertainty  
24 analysis yet. We were, in fact, one of the points we  
25 made is that we wanted to have that at this meeting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

DR. RANSOM: Well, one thing along that line I didn't understand, reading this document it seemed like often times you were feeding the FAVOR the average of wall temperature over maybe periods like 10,000 seconds.

And I don't quite understand. Maybe I misunderstood something, but it seemed like often times you were extracting out of the RELAP five runs an average wall temperature over a long period of time.

MR. BESSETTE: No, actually what we feed FAVOR are, or what we have fed FAVOR is points every 30 seconds. What that 10,000 second you are referring to is like a screening step that University of Maryland used in looking at the results.

DR. RANSOM: What, you go through a preliminary kind of screening and then --

MR. BESSETTE: Preliminary, yes.

DR. RANSOM: -- select the worst --

MR. BESSETTE: Yes, it was just used, so it was just used as a screening step. It was never fed into FAVOR. What we feed into FAVOR is 30 second intervals.

DR. WALLIS: Well, I think, David,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 actually the picture is much better than it may appear  
2 from the questioning. I think probably there is a  
3 really good case that you have. It just needs to be  
4 presented in a more convincing way. That's all.

5 MR. HACKETT: I think, Dr. Wallis, we  
6 agree. I don't think we are prepared to go into that  
7 in detail today, obviously, in terms of FAVOR. In  
8 your proposal to maybe, you have been through these  
9 before with the comparisons, say with ROSA and MIST.

10 DR. WALLIS: They don't determine  
11 anything.

12 MR. HACKETT: Maybe we could just go to  
13 the PFM --

14 DR. WALLIS: I mean you see that there are  
15 curves and yes there are some wiggles are not  
16 explained, but we don't know what that means.

17 MR. HACKETT: We do not right now.

18 DR. WALLIS: And the problem with the  
19 NUREG is that at the end of Section 3.1 it says that  
20 assessment results confirm the applicability of RELAP  
21 V to analyze PTS transients. Well, yeah, that's okay.

22 And to establish the validity of  
23 uncertainty studies. Now there's no uncertainty study  
24 presented, so I don't know what that means. Because  
25 I don't, I don't know what's being established as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 valid because there is no uncertainty study in the  
2 report.

3 So, that's the basic problem we have, I  
4 think. And maybe you can clear that up?

5 MR. HACKETT: No, I think what that boils  
6 down to is a fairly major take away for us. And, as  
7 I stated earlier, this is by no means a final product  
8 at this point. And that was one of the, the  
9 sensitivity analyses that needs to be, that needs to  
10 be further explored and finalized.

11 So, what I would propose at this point,  
12 since we don't want to waste the Committee's time in  
13 that regard, these are results that have been shared  
14 --

15 DR. WALLIS: Well, maybe this is like  
16 Number 40 or something that's good. I mean it's  
17 talking about differences between RELAP V and  
18 experiment. What are the kinds of errors. That is  
19 actually, is that something that's new?

20 MR. BESSETTE: Yes, that's just something  
21 we did after the December 11th meeting.

22 DR. WALLIS: Does that help us then with  
23 this conversation?

24 MR. BESSETTE: To some extent. It's not,  
25 I would say again, it's not, it can't be the final

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 word because the final word is only obtained after you  
2 run these results through FAVOR.

3 But what this says, though, is that, in  
4 terms of stand alone RELAP assessment, you get very  
5 good agreement between RELAP and the data for these  
6 principle parameters.

7 So in one case, for example, for ROSA  
8 AP-CL-09, you have a bias of zero with a substandard  
9 deviation. So you say --

10 DR. WALLIS: It could be zero even if you  
11 have a huge variation.

12 MR. BESSETTE: That's true. That's where  
13 the standard deviation comes in.

14 DR. RANSOM: Are these means over time?  
15 These are means over time?

16 MR. BESSETTE: This is over the time of  
17 the whole transient. So, basically what this says is  
18 I can't conceive of doing any better than this with a  
19 thermal hydraulic code.

20 DR. WALLIS: The question is, is it good  
21 enough?

22 DR. RANSOM: Well, I think, too, there may  
23 be confusion in the report between sensitivity and  
24 uncertainty. You know, I think you did some  
25 sensitivity studies to see how much variation you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 would expect in the parameters.

2 But that doesn't necessarily answer these  
3 questions with regard to uncertainty. That's more of  
4 a probabilistic question.

5 MR. BESSETTE: Well, so, you know, the  
6 final, when you get, when you see the final answers  
7 you get from FAVOR with the mean and some 95th  
8 percentile, those incorporate, quote, the thermal  
9 hydraulic uncertainties.

10 This thermal hydraulic uncertainties are  
11 in that uncertainty bin. How do we get these thermal  
12 hydraulic uncertainties is, like I said, we went  
13 through a PIRT process and we did ranging of the most  
14 important parameters and the physical models to  
15 generate discreet RELAP predictions which are then fed  
16 individually through FAVOR and generate a distribution  
17 of probability of vessel failure.

18 DR. RANSOM: By ranging, you mean that  
19 these were the ranges of uncertainty in those  
20 parameters?

21 MR. BESSETTE: Yes.

22 DR. WALLIS: Well, I think we may be  
23 giving you a difficult time about something which  
24 actually has very little influence on the final  
25 answer. But I don't know that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MR. HACKETT: I think the questions that  
2 have been posed are fair and ones we have to pursue.  
3 And particularly with regard to these variations in  
4 rate of change in the temperature feeding into the  
5 FAVOR code.

6 That's a take away for us and we'd been  
7 working on that prior to this. But we need to come  
8 back to the Committee next time around, whenever that  
9 is, with, you know, a more definitive answer in that  
10 regard.

11 What I was going to propose is Mark just  
12 mentioned to me here, we have five or six more slides  
13 to go through on the overall process for probabilistic  
14 fracture mechanics, and then we might be at a good  
15 break point.

16 I'd propose that to the Chairman, if  
17 that's reasonable we'll proceed that way.

18 DR. SHACK: That's fine.

19 DR. BANERJEE: Can we also request a  
20 thermal hydraulic uncertainty analysis at some point?  
21 We did that before.

22 MR. HACKETT: Absolutely.

23 DR. RANSOM: Well, one thing that I'm --

24 MR. BESSETTE: It's difficult to tell you  
25 definitively about thermal hydraulic uncertainties in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 a stand alone basis. Because you can only tell if  
2 they're important, they are of relative important  
3 after you get the FAVOR output.

4 MR. HACKETT: Well, that's pretty much  
5 true of most every variable in the project.

6 DR. SHACK: I think what you need is a  
7 clearer explanation of how you've incorporated your  
8 thermal hydraulic uncertainties into the FAVOR  
9 analysis, because I think they are there.

10 MR. BESSETTE: They are there.

11 DR. SHACK: You're just not doing a very  
12 good job of making clear to us that they are.

13 MR. ROSENTHAL: In the sense that you've  
14 ranged variables within sequences and you've run  
15 hundreds of sequences.

16 DR. SHACK: What I think you need to do is  
17 to show that the ranging that you've done sort of  
18 covers, you know, we need to see some of those outputs  
19 to show that they would, they give you differences in  
20 slopes, differences in temperatures.

21 You've got some that, some of the ranging  
22 is sort of parametric things that just cover, but then  
23 you've got other things that cover model uncertainty.  
24 I think you have to show us just how much difference  
25 those have made.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. WALLIS: Maybe it's effect on  
2 K-applied and it's trivial.

3 DR. RANSOM: Well, one thing I think that,  
4 I know I was always fairly uncertain about before when  
5 I heard these results is the ability of, say, a code  
6 like RELAP 5 to predict the heat transfer coefficient.

7 I mean these are pretty hard things to  
8 predict very accurately, which presumably would affect  
9 the thermal transient. But the analysis like shown in  
10 this University of Maryland report, shows that the BL  
11 number is high enough that really the heat transfer  
12 coefficient is immaterial.

13 It's really the thermal diffusion in the  
14 wall that's important. And that takes a lot of the  
15 uncertainty out of the ability. And the only thing  
16 you really are left with is the pressure and  
17 temperature. And so I think you can capitalize on  
18 that.

19 DR. WALLIS: And you have to ask whether  
20 a very big temperature gradient for a relatively short  
21 time is going to be a big action grading a crack or  
22 not. Because that's the kind of thing that does  
23 happen when you compare RELAP with experiment.

24 DR. KIRK: Probabilistic fracture  
25 mechanics in six slides or so. Okay, all, we all know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 the PRA goes through TH and then comes into PFM. To  
2 expand PFM a little bit more in terms of what's inside  
3 the box, and again, of course in the report it goes  
4 into even greater detail.

5 The thermal hydraulic pressure and  
6 temperature and indeed heat transfer coefficient is  
7 passed in to what we've called an embrittlement and  
8 crack initiation model.

9 Other major inputs to that model include  
10 the flaw distribution, which describes the density of  
11 the flaws throughout the material. Their locations.  
12 Their orientation with respect to the vessel major  
13 axes, length, depth and so on.

14 DR. WALLIS: Are you going to talk about  
15 that today later?

16 DR. KIRK: In one slide.

17 DR. WALLIS: In one slide. Because that  
18 flow is a big actor and it's a big change from what  
19 you did before.

20 DR. KIRK: Yes, absolutely. And we can go  
21 into more details in one slide, certainly. Another  
22 input is the fluence and its variation around the  
23 vessel. And, of course, the material properties and  
24 composition information.

25 All of that goes into the crack initiation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 model and we predict out of that the conditional  
2 probability that a crack will initiate. It then goes  
3 into an arrest model and we perform a through-wall  
4 crack initiation run arrest, re-initiation re-arrest  
5 and so on, until either the crack stops through the  
6 end of the transient or we break the vessel.

7 That gives us a conditional probability  
8 through all cracking which, again, we just simply --

9 DR. WALLIS: How frequently does it stop  
10 in the middle of the wall?

11 DR. KIRK: Quite a bit.

12 DR. WALLIS: Quite a bit.

13 DR. KIRK: The separation between  
14 conditional probability of initiation and conditional  
15 probability of failure, order of merit is about an  
16 order of magnitude. So only about ten percent, and of  
17 course that varies transient by transient.

18 But only about, in bulk, only about ten  
19 percent of the cracks make it through.

20 DR. WALLIS: This may save you from some  
21 of the rapid, local transients. You may start a crack  
22 and then you just stop again.

23 DR. KIRK: Yes, yes.

24 DR. FORD: Mark, on that item, this was  
25 brought up at one of our earlier meetings. Do we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 a good factual basis for the fluence attenuation  
2 through thickness of the wall that will impact on  
3 crack arrest?

4 DR. KIRK: The, actually I'm going to look  
5 straight at Stan Rosinski from EPRI, who is hiding  
6 from me now. Because Stan heard your comment at an  
7 earlier meeting and actually, recently, well recently,  
8 last summer EPRI published a very nice report on  
9 attenuation, it's influence on the embrittlement  
10 function and so on.

11 And I'll give you my short summary because  
12 I read it recently. Is that the attenuation function  
13 in Reg Guide 1.99, Rev. 2, while certainly I think we  
14 would all agree we would like to see a better physical  
15 and databases for it, is about the best we have right  
16 now.

17 And it's certainly not way out of bounds  
18 and I think is generally viewed as being conservative.  
19 And that review was conducted by Colin English of AEA.  
20 Who else was an author, Stan? Stan?

21 MR. ROSINSKI: Yes, this is Stan Rosinski  
22 from EPRI. Colin English was one of the main  
23 reviewers, but we also utilized information in that  
24 report that was performed by Ray Nicholson of the UK  
25 as well, from the Atomic Energy Authority.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 DR. KIRK: The other thing to point out is  
2 that, so we've adopted, quite independently of the  
3 EPRI report, but we adopted the Reg Guide 1.99, Rev.  
4 2, attenuation function. And I think if you ask me  
5 for a technical basis for choosing that, I'm going to  
6 reference the EPRI Report because it is indeed very  
7 good and I learned a lot.

8 I think the other thing is important in a  
9 PTS context to recognize that the flaws that get you  
10 are within ten percent of the inner diameter, within  
11 the first ten percent of the thickness.

12 And within that range, the attenuation  
13 function doesn't really make that big a contribution.  
14 However, if we get to ever discussing heat up and cool  
15 down limits in Appendix G, where you have to  
16 attenuate, or at least now notionally you attenuate to  
17 the quarter-T and three quarter-T, it makes a heck a  
18 lot of difference.

19 So, I think, it's certainly a factor. But  
20 in PTS, because of, because of where the flaws reside  
21 it's not as big a factor.

22 DR. FORD: Okay, so there are data to  
23 support whatever algorithm you have?

24 DR. KIRK: Yes.

25 DR. WALLIS: Now, Mark, can I ask you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 about the stainless steel liner? Isn't there a  
2 stainless steel liner in these vessels?

3 DR. KIRK: That's correct.

4 DR. WALLIS: And all this discussion is  
5 about the vessel, the flaw distribution in the main  
6 steel of the vessel?

7 DR. KIRK: Yes.

8 DR. WALLIS: But in a transient, the  
9 stainless steel liner undergoes transients, does it  
10 crack?

11 DR. KIRK: The, okay, a couple of things  
12 to say. The stainless steel liner is included in our  
13 analysis in several senses. There is a residual  
14 stress distribution due to the weld overlay that's  
15 incorporated into our analysis.

16 There are stresses caused by the  
17 differential thermal expansion of the stainless steel  
18 relative to the ferritic steel that are also  
19 incorporate into our analysis. If a flaw is  
20 completely buried in the stainless steel, we don't  
21 calculate its influence --

22 DR. WALLIS: The stainless steel is bonded  
23 to the, weld to --

24 DR. KIRK: Weld overlay, yeah.

25 DR. WALLIS: Isn't there a source of flaws

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 in that weld overlay?

2 DR. KIRK: Yes, indeed there is, and those  
3 are incorporated. Yes. The major contribution of the  
4 stainless steel is it's the only origin of surface  
5 cracks in our analyses. Because the flaw distribution  
6 work performed by PNNL showed that the only, well,  
7 they actually never really found a flaw that was all  
8 the way through.

9 They found, I think, one flaw that was 50  
10 percent and one flaw that was 70 percent of the way  
11 through the stainless steel liner. And those were  
12 lack of inner run fusion between the weld beads.

13 And so, now here is, I'll reveal a buried  
14 conservatism in the analysis, to spite the fact that  
15 we haven't observed one, we took that as evidence that  
16 there is a non-negligible probability that you could  
17 get a lack of inner run fusion defect between two  
18 adjacent weld beads in the stainless steel cladding  
19 and that that could produce a surface-breaking defect  
20 in the vessel.

21 And those are indeed the only  
22 surface-breaking defects that are incorporated in it.  
23 Even though they are circumferential, where they are  
24 included they do make a small contribution to the  
25 conditional probability vessel failure on the order of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 five percent.

2 DR. WALLIS: Are you going to talk about  
3 the surface-breaking defect, the lack of  
4 surface-breaking defect from any other cause?

5 DR. KIRK: Yes, there's the, again, the  
6 work on flaw distribution found that there's no, well,  
7 first off, there's no empirical basis whatsoever for  
8 a surface-breaking defect. Nobody has found one.

9 Moreover, the work found that there was no  
10 physical basis for a surface-breaking defect save the  
11 lack of inner run fusion between --

12 DR. WALLIS: Is it because of the way the  
13 vessel is made, it only has flaws inside and not on  
14 the surface?

15 DR. KIRK: If they are on the surface of  
16 the ferritic steel, they will have been overlaid and  
17 therefore will now be buried --

18 DR. WALLIS: Or they've been removed in  
19 some way.

20 DR. KIRK: Yes.

21 DR. FORD: The point is, Mark, you just  
22 said you have in fact taken into account a  
23 surface-breaking defect.

24 DR. KIRK: Yes, yes indeed.

25 DR. FORD: And it happens to be from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 austenitic.

2 DR. KIRK: Yes.

3 DR. FORD: So, and it doesn't really  
4 matter whether it's in the austenitic or ferritic.

5 DR. KIRK: Well, the defect is assumed to  
6 fully penetrate the austenitic cladding and so its tip  
7 is in the ferritic material. And so it's treated as  
8 if it's in the ferritic steel.

9 DR. FORD: Okay, so you have done that?

10 DR. KIRK: Yeah, yeah.

11 DR. RANSOM: The experimental data that's  
12 used, that was taken at Oak Ridge on thermal stress  
13 and vessels, are those clad in the same way so they  
14 were typical of reactor wall?

15 DR. KIRK: I'm sorry, you've lost me.  
16 Could you repeat that?

17 DR. RANSOM: Well, the thick-walled vessel  
18 experiments that were made at Oak Ridge for thermal  
19 shock.

20 DR. KIRK: Right, right, yes.

21 DR. RANSOM: Were those, did they have  
22 typical clad walls like this vessel?

23 DR. KIRK: No, but our thermal stresses  
24 don't come from those analyses. Our thermal stresses  
25 are calculated from the thermal hydraulic and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 conduction equation, yeah.

2 DR. RANSOM: Sure. But on the other hand,  
3 some of this nil ductility data came from those  
4 experiments, didn't it?

5 DR. KIRK: The NDT data comes from  
6 material-specific tests on each individual plant, and  
7 also laboratory experiments, yes. I'm afraid I'm not  
8 answering your question.

9 DR. WALLIS: It didn't come from Oak  
10 Ridge, the experiments. It comes from individual  
11 plant tests.

12 DR. KIRK: It comes from -- the data --  
13 okay.

14 DR. RANSOM: Well, how were those vessel  
15 test used? Just to verify the models?

16 MR. HACKETT: It comes from, Mark is  
17 right. It comes from a variety of sources. When  
18 you're looking at in the, early on today we had the  
19 discussion about the regulatory application of this.

20 In regulatory sense, all of the plants  
21 have, by virtue of NRC's Generic Letter 92-01, have  
22 had to report their data that applies to this  
23 situation in terms of  $RT_{NDT}$ , fluence affects, limiting  
24 materials.

25 In addition to that, the NRC Research

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 Office, over many years past now, conducted  
2 confirmatory tests at Oak Ridge and other locations to  
3 say prototypically in a lab what would happen.

4 You know, I have this material, I applied  
5 this thermal shock to this scaled vessel, and what,  
6 how is, what sort of crack behavior or material  
7 behavior am I going to see. So they were intended to  
8 be confirmatory tests.

9 DR. KIRK: The, to answer the question you  
10 just asked, the vessel tests that were conducted at  
11 Oak Ridge were really used to validate that linear  
12 lasting fracture mechanics is an appropriate  
13 technology to apply to pressurized thermal shock  
14 situations. So a prototypical experiment.

15 DR. RANSOM: The type of flaw and things  
16 like that, that they, some of them I think they  
17 actually made flaws in the wall.

18 DR. KIRK: In all cases, yeah.

19 DR. RANSOM: But they may not have been  
20 typical of what you might find in a reactor?

21 DR. KIRK: No, those were laboratory  
22 generated flaws. The characterization of flaws that  
23 are typical of what you would find in a reactor came  
24 out of the flaw distribution work that was conducted  
25 at the Pacific Northwest National Lab where they, both

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 non-destructive and destructively evaluated primarily  
2 welds, but also have done works on plates, forgings  
3 and the stainless steel liner that we were just  
4 talking about.

5 This is the summary slide on probabilistic  
6 fracture mechanics. And in particular we're focusing  
7 on the changes made in this analysis relative to the  
8 analysis that was used to establish the current rules  
9 on pressurized thermal shock.

10 I'll go through this and --

11 DR. WALLIS: Mark, I'm sorry, I've got to  
12 ask you about the presentation in this NUREG.

13 DR. KIRK: Yes.

14 DR. WALLIS: When you start reading and  
15 there's nothing about heat transfer, there's nothing  
16 about thermal transients and stress distribution in  
17 the wall. There's nothing about how thermal shock  
18 occurs.

19 And you never, you get the impression that  
20 you're never going to find out. And then you have to  
21 get to an obscure discussion in the middle of the  
22 discussion which is entitled Oak Ridge experiments to  
23 find out that, yes, someone does actually investigate  
24 crack driving forces and how it propagates through the  
25 wall.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1           So within the context of Oak Ridge  
2 experiments. Put that out front and say we really  
3 understand how cracks propagate and arrest. And give  
4 that theory some prominence in the report instead of  
5 hiding in this discussion of the Oak Ridge tests,  
6 which someone might just skip over.

7           DR. KIRK: Yes. Okay.

8           DR. WALLIS: I got much more reassured  
9 when I saw, yes, someone does understand these things.

10          DR. KIRK: And they actually were co-oped  
11 on the report. That must have been very reassuring.  
12 Again, here on the slide, and we've had full day  
13 discussions with this Committee on PFM, so I don't  
14 want to, unless you ask, revisit all that.

15          But I did want to focus on the major  
16 changes and then I've got a slide each on the ones  
17 that make the most difference. We'll start at the end  
18 with flaws, since we've been discussing that.

19          Our statistical distributions of flaws  
20 where we indeed do a count for our uncertainty or lack  
21 of complete knowledge in the flaw distribution. First  
22 off, it's based on significantly more data than was  
23 available before.

24          As we've already pointed, also, most, and  
25 by most I mean like 98 percent of the flaws are now

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 embedded rather than surface flaws. And that's a  
2 major difference. However, there are many more flaws  
3 than there were before.

4 Our models now have a flaw density that is  
5 scaled to either the volume of the material or the  
6 area of the weld, as appropriate to the flaw type.  
7 And that results in somewhere on the order of two to  
8 six thousand flaws being simulated in each and every  
9 vessel.

10 That can be contrasted with the six flaws  
11 that were simulated in every vessel in the original  
12 PTS work.

13 DR. SHACK: Mark, do you know from a  
14 sensitivity study, just how much, you know, there's  
15 this quoted factor of 20 and 70 for the difference.  
16 How much of that is due to the fact that you don't  
17 have everything stuffed on the surface?

18 Is really the difference in the sizes less  
19 important than the fact that they're not  
20 surface-breaking anymore?

21 DR. KIRK: I'll ask Terry if he knows the  
22 answer to that question. My gut feel is yes, but I  
23 don't have a calculation to back that up.

24 MR. DICKSON: Terry Dickson, Oak Ridge  
25 National Laboratory. The simple answer is no. We,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 when I did that sensitivity analysis the, paper that  
2 you are referencing, I just bundled it together and  
3 did the analysis.

4 DR. SHACK: Everything this is in there.

5 MR. DICKSON: Yeah, yeah.

6 DR. SHACK: So you don't know  
7 independently --

8 MR. DICKSON: No.

9 DR. SHACK: -- how much is just due to the  
10 fact that they are not surface breaking any more.

11 MR. DICKSON: No, no. But my intuition  
12 would say that the surface breaking was the major, the  
13 dominant contributor. But I can't absolutely say for  
14 sure, because I didn't do the analysis.

15 DR. KIRK: Maybe there's another  
16 sensitivity study.

17 MR. DICKSON: There you go.

18 DR. KIRK: Certainly it would keep Mr.  
19 Strosnider happy.

20 DR. SHACK: Well, I think, in a sense, you  
21 know, there is less uncertainty in knowing that the  
22 flaws aren't all sitting on the surface than there is  
23 in the flaw size distribution.

24 DR. KIRK: That's right, that's right.

25 DR. SHACK: So if you could show that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 location of the flaw really drives this all, then it's  
2 a warm feeling.

3 DR. KIRK: That's a good point. That's a  
4 good point. Also, one thing that, sub-bullet under  
5 flaws that isn't on the slide, but when we get to  
6 discussing embrittlement metrics will be very  
7 important, is the understanding both empirically and  
8 from an understanding of the physics of flaw  
9 formation, that the flaws, the big flaws here are of  
10 course the weld flaws.

11 The flaws associated with welds. And our  
12 inspection have revealed that most of those flaws,  
13 like on the order of 95 to 98 percent are fusion line  
14 flaws. And so that gives us a lot of information  
15 about the orientation of the flaws.

16 So axial welds may only have axial flaws.  
17 Circumferential welds may only have circumferential  
18 flaws. And as a preview, this is going to lead to a  
19 considerable diminution of the importance of the level  
20 of embrittlement of the circumferential weld, because  
21 it may only have circumferential flaws.

22 So that one piece of evidence, which again  
23 is empirical, but backed up very easily by an  
24 understanding of how flaws form in welds, is an  
25 extremely important insight.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. WALLIS: Mark, on flaws, I'm reading  
2 from your report. It says it was decided to adopt for  
3 further calculations flaw density space only on  
4 observations of the Shoreham vessel.

5 Now, I just wonder how typical a Shoreham  
6 vessel is. And vessels are made by different  
7 manufacturers, different welders actually weld these  
8 welds that are the source of many of the flaws.

9 DR. KIRK: Yes, yes. That's a very good  
10 point. The decision to adopt the flaw distribution  
11 from the Shoreham vessel as effectively the flaw  
12 distribution in every vessel was driven by the fact  
13 that we had basically two flaw distributions.

14 One from our Shoreham inspections, one  
15 from PV Ruff, and that the Shoreham was the worst of  
16 the two. It had, by and large, larger flaws and more  
17 of them. However, it's just a factual statement at  
18 this time.

19 We don't have a model that enables us to  
20 say how that would relate to any other vessel.

21 DR. WALLIS: But if flaws are caused by  
22 welding --

23 DR. KIRK: Yes.

24 DR. WALLIS: -- is welding really  
25 something, is that reproducible between one welder and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 another welder?

2 MR. HACKETT: A couple of comments we  
3 could make there. In the case of the large welds and  
4 the reactor vessels, probably the answer is yes.  
5 Particularly within the range of a manufacturer  
6 because these are automated processes.

7 In that case it would be submerged arc  
8 welding. Good and bad then, if something were to go  
9 wrong it would go wrong everywhere. But the good news  
10 is that it is a highly controlled process through  
11 nuclear fabrication QA.

12 And chances are, and everything we've seen  
13 says they are very well made. And to go beyond that,  
14 if you wanted to, again, this whole notion of where we  
15 have data and where we have to extrapolate, we do have  
16 a code, an expert code that comes to us from Rolls  
17 Royce in the UK called PRODIGAL.

18 That's basically a weld expert code. That  
19 if you're looking at I've got this particular weld  
20 process or I even have a welder laying it down a  
21 certain way and I want to see, in terms of a  
22 multi-pass weld, like goes into these vessels, what  
23 sort of defect distribution would I expect.

24 We do have a program that can predict  
25 those kinds of distributions. And we have run

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 simulations with that code versus the data, and again,  
2 we get some pretty good comparisons. As Mark is  
3 indicating, the best data we have is from Shoreham.

4 But then of course we've had discussions  
5 with Jack Strosnider and others internally over how  
6 well that represents all vessels.

7 MR. ROSEN: The BWR vessel.

8 DR. KIRK: Exactly. So you do have, we've  
9 sampled a limited amount of welds. It's the best data  
10 that we have. There are obviously miles of welds  
11 probably that are in vessels in this country and  
12 worldwide.

13 So you're obviously, you know, having to  
14 adjust for that, you know, and you should do it in  
15 uncertainty space.

16 DR. WALLIS: Well, at least you know there  
17 is a variation because PV Ruff and Shoreham don't have  
18 the same distributions.

19 MR. HACKETT: Yes, right.

20 DR. KIRK: And they were in fact the same  
21 manufacturer.

22 DR. WALLIS: How big is that difference?

23 DR. KIRK: I'd have to go back to the  
24 data. I don't remember.

25 DR. WALLIS: Well, you're claiming one of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1       them is typical of all and then you've got another one  
2       that's different.  What should I conclude?

3               DR. KIRK:  Well, the, the, maybe I've been  
4       a little cavalier in my statement.  The, the, in some  
5       ways the distributional characteristics were  
6       established using both data sets, but the density, it  
7       was the density, I'm sorry, I misspoke.

8               DR. WALLIS:  Yeah, the density is the one  
9       you relied on Shoreham for.

10              DR. KIRK:  That's right.

11              DR. SHACK:  Just another detail.  Why  
12       don't the, the percentile, you have the Figure 2.18  
13       where you have the small flaws and there's not a neat  
14       spread in the percentiles.  The curves are actually  
15       different shapes as I go through.

16              You know, the other flaws, you know, when  
17       I go to the fifth percentile to the 95th, I get  
18       exactly what I think, you know.  The flaws sort of go  
19       smoothly.  And here the percentiles interchange the  
20       shapes.  How did that come out?

21              DR. KIRK:  I'll have to take a bye on that  
22       one, I don't know.

23              MR. HACKETT:  I don't have a good answer  
24       to that either, Bill.  We'll have to take that away  
25       and get back with you.  One more comment I'd make just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 to the welding in general.

2 Of course, these types of realizations for  
3 fabricators and welding engineers have gone into this  
4 type of construction for a long time. So there is the  
5 realization in that case that in terms of welding,  
6 very often the worst case you get into is the root  
7 passes of welds.

8 And in a lot of cases in these vessel  
9 fabrication issues, the root passes are in the center  
10 of the wall. So they are in one of the more benign,  
11 it's not the case everywhere. But in a lot of cases  
12 the submerged arc welding is done such that the root  
13 pass is actually in the center of the vessel which is,  
14 vessel wall which is about one of the most benign  
15 places you're going to have it, you know, for this  
16 type of scenario.

17 DR. KIRK: And moreover it's ground out.

18 MR. HACKETT: That's right.

19 DR. KIRK: In areas other than flaws, in  
20 fluence we've used the calculational methodology  
21 expressed in our NUREG Guide. And the major change in  
22 our representation of fluence, relative to how we  
23 represented it before, is we recognized the spatial  
24 variation in fluence whereas previous analyses assumed  
25 that the maximum fluence existed throughout the vessel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 which is an obvious over conservatism.

2 In the area of toughness, we've made the  
3 bold leap to recognize that  $RT_{NDT}$  is a conservative  
4 representation of the index temperature, not the index  
5 temperature itself. And not a precise representation  
6 of toughness.

7 So we've statistically removed that  
8 conservative bias. We've also adopted a model  
9 describing the aleatory nature of toughness,  
10 uncertainty and both crack arrest and crack  
11 initiation.

12 Our embrittlement model is referenced to  
13 both toughness data and a physical understanding of  
14 the factors that cause embrittlement. So we've got a  
15 correlation with a much better empirical basis than  
16 before and some physical basis.

17 And also the slight bias, the slight  
18 differences between Sharpy shift and toughness shift  
19 have been eliminated, although that was not a major  
20 factor. Just to emphasize, you know, the question  
21 always comes back of how big are the green arrows?

22 And has been widely recognized, we don't  
23 have a complete answer on that, but I would like to  
24 point out that some of the arrows are bigger than  
25 others. And the one related to removal of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 systematic conservative bias in  $RT_{NDT}$ , is indeed a  
2 pretty big arrow on the, on the graph on the bottom of  
3 this slide.

4 It quantifies that bias and shows that, in  
5 general, or on average I should say,  $RT_{NDT}$  is 65  
6 degrees Fahrenheit higher than the true transition  
7 temperature. But that varies over quite a large  
8 range.

9 DR. WALLIS: Isn't that because T-zero is  
10 really a best estimate, as opposed to trying to  
11 understand how to correlate this toughness. I mean  
12  $RT_{NDT}$  is an ASME conservative bounding sort of curve  
13 that's for design purposes. It's a different purpose  
14 altogether.

15 DR. KIRK: That's right. That's  
16 absolutely right.

17 DR. WALLIS: That doesn't come out in the  
18 introduction. And you want it to read that, and it  
19 says  $RT_{NDT}$  is a way to characterize toughness. It's  
20 not. It's really a way to conservatively describe  
21 toughness. It's quite different from trying to really  
22 predict what it is.

23 DR. KIRK: Yeah, yeah. But in fact, and  
24 you're right and that can be, can certainly be better  
25 described. But the difference here is more than just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 the difference between a bounding curve and a best  
2 estimate curve.

3 DR. WALLIS: You get a couple of these  
4 T-zeros and  $RT_{NDT}$ 's and all your criteria and methods  
5 to be based on an effective or modified or somehow  
6 done something with  $RT_{NDT}$ . And yet when it comes to  
7 the effect of radiation on embrittlement, in your  
8 Appendix, the effect is an effect on T-zero.

9 I don't understand how you translate the  
10 T-zero effect that you are predicting from  
11 embrittlement on to your  $RT_{NDT}$  frame work for analyzing  
12 common PTS. But that comes much later. But again --

13 DR. KIRK: Well, that comes from a --

14 DR. WALLIS: When you've got two different  
15 variables meaning different things but they are sort  
16 of correlated with each other.

17 DR. KIRK: Yeah, that's comes, the shift  
18 used in the  $RT_{NDT}$  model has always been the shift in  
19 the 30 foot pound sharp transition.

20 DR. WALLIS: So that's the connection,  
21 that's the connection.

22 DR. KIRK: That's the connection.

23 DR. WALLIS: So you calculate your delta  
24 T-zero and then you get a delta TR-30.

25 DR. KIRK: That's correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. WALLIS: And then you go, that step is  
2 not, I think specifically brought out in that  
3 Appendix. It just says how you modified it to zero.

4 DR. KIRK: Okay.

5 DR. SHACK: Just a note on your  
6 presentation in Section 2314, you're very careful to  
7 put the epistemic air in the initial RD<sub>NDT</sub>, but then  
8 the irradiation model is presented deterministically.

9 DR. KIRK: That's correct.

10 DR. WALLIS: I see, the irradiation was  
11 even more confusing because it says randomly select  
12 something and that's your best estimate. I couldn't  
13 quite understand that at all. How do we get these  
14 details to you? Do we send them our comments or what?

15 MR. HACKETT: That was one of the reasons  
16 for the request for the letter, not to over, put over  
17 much burden in Committee.

18 DR. WALLIS: A letter -- give you a  
19 hundred different comments on a report.

20 MR. HACKETT: We'd be happy to take those  
21 anyway you feel is most appropriate. In one-on-one  
22 sessions or anything.

23 DR. KIRK: E-mail, marked up copy.

24 DR. FORD: Mark, one of the questions that  
25 came out again in one of the earlier meetings was this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 question about the Eason correlation for the  
2 composition effects.

3 DR. KIRK: Yes.

4 DR. FORD: How happy do you feel about  
5 that? I mean if you have relationships where the  
6 correlation factor is pretty well zero, how do you,  
7 how do you put that into an uncertainty model.

8 DR. KIRK: I'm sorry, I was overwhelmed by  
9 your question about how I felt about it. So could try  
10 again and I'll try to recover.

11 DR. FORD: Well, the uncertainty that you  
12 have associated with the Eason correlation and the  
13 composition effects.

14 DR. KIRK: yes.

15 DR. FORD: How overwhelming are those on  
16 your end result? I get the feeling that it doesn't  
17 really matter too much. As scientists we can't really  
18 put too much faith in these correlations.

19 But in the end, is your answer, in the end  
20 it doesn't really matter?

21 DR. KIRK: Is, is, I'm sorry, is your  
22 question still, is your question, does the specifics  
23 of the embrittlement correlation matter much to the  
24 answer?

25 DR. FORD: Correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. KIRK: I don't think so, but I haven't  
2 proved that yet.

3 DR. FORD: Okay.

4 DR. KIRK: And the reason that I don't  
5 think so is that to get anywhere near, it might monkey  
6 around with the relationship between through-wall  
7 cracking frequency and  $RT_{NDT}$  whatever you want to call  
8 it, at lower levels of embrittlement when you're not  
9 on the flat part of the embrittlement curve.

10 But once you get up to any type of yearly  
11 frequency that anybody cares about, I would believe  
12 that the, the materials that are getting you and the  
13 cracks that are getting you are so embrittled that you  
14 can pick this correlation, you can pick the new ASTM  
15 correlation, and it's not going to make a huge  
16 difference.

17 DR. FORD: Okay.

18 MR. HACKETT: And I'll just add, that's  
19 not to say at all that there isn't, wasn't or isn't  
20 still significant controversy over the elements of  
21 that model. And I think our colleagues here from the  
22 industry would, you know, we could have a day-long  
23 session on that at least on the elements that go into  
24 that and their significance or lack of it.

25 DR. KIRK: Yeah. And to just be complete,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 so that Stan doesn't jump out of his skin, it should  
2 also be pointed out that while I've now, based on, in  
3 response to your questions, pooh-pooed the importance  
4 of either getting the attenuation function very  
5 precisely right, or getting the embrittlement  
6 correlation very precisely right in PTS.

7           You know, when screening at a yearly limit  
8 that's relevant to a regulatory agency. Both of those  
9 things are of the utmost importance when setting  
10 operational limits. And so when we, as we start  
11 looking at risk informing Appendix G, those are going  
12 to be very key issues.

13           And a good point from Dr. Wallis about  
14 comparing  $R_{t_{NDT}}$  to T-zero and one is a lower bound and  
15 one is a best estimate. So we can certainly tighten  
16 that up. Having said that, this correction represents  
17 at least an order of magnitude in the yearly  
18 through-wall cracking frequency.

19           The flaws themselves, we've already quoted  
20 the factor of 20 to 70. And there are many  
21 differences between the old Marshall flaw distribution  
22 and our current one. One thing, of course, is that  
23 our new distribution has many more flaws, but they are  
24 all smaller, they are mostly buried and that the weld  
25 flaws are along the fusion lines.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1                   Those combine to make a very significant  
2 effect.

3                   DR. WALLIS: This, to the uninitiated,  
4 looks impressive. I mean you've got probability,  
5 which is not all that small, having a ten percent wall  
6 flaw?

7                   DR. KIRK: Yes.

8                   DR. WALLIS: What do you mean by flaw  
9 there? It's a crack? It's an absence of bonding  
10 between --

11                  DR. KIRK: Yeah, see, everything here has  
12 been modeled.

13                  DR. WALLIS: I want to ask you what a  
14 crack is, because I once asked a Ph.D. student what a,  
15 in his final presentation, what a crack was, and he  
16 couldn't tell me. So, --

17                  DR. KIRK: The absence of metal?

18                  DR. WALLIS: No, no, defining what a real  
19 crack is, is not easy.

20                  (Laughter.)

21                  DR. KIRK: And anything else my mother  
22 told me not to say in public.

23                  DR. WALLIS: What's in the flaw that  
24 there's nothing, there has got to be something in  
25 there. It says it's a space with nothing there?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MR. HACKETT: This is another one of  
2 those, this is probably another area of some buried  
3 conservatism and the fact, as Mark said, these are  
4 modeled as fracture mechanics sharp flaws.

5 DR. WALLIS: So ideally, they are the  
6 worst thing you could think of, or something?

7 MR. HACKETT: They would be, they would  
8 be, what they are is fatigue cracks in laboratory  
9 specimens. And so they are very sharp.

10 DR. WALLIS: So they have a leading edge  
11 which really accentuates the stress distribution  
12 around that.

13 MR. HACKETT: That's correct. When in all  
14 actuality, if they are weld flaws, they are very  
15 unlikely to look like that.

16 DR. WALLIS: And they don't run into other  
17 flaws or anything like that. Nothing gets  
18 complicated. You get the worst possible thing.

19 DR. KIRK: That's right.

20 DR. WALLIS: It's like a sword going  
21 through.

22 DR. KIRK: The conversion between the data  
23 that was taken and it's mathematical representation  
24 has been to assume that everything is, as Ed said, a  
25 fatigue crack or anatomically sharp crack which is,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 you know, clearly everything is not that and so  
2 there's, you know, there is a buried conservatism or  
3 a buried margin.

4           Having said that, you know, this  
5 improvement, again, is a significant factor in driving  
6 the through-wall cracking frequencies. This we've  
7 mentioned before and is indeed is something we haven't  
8 quantified, but you can see from the variation of  
9 fluence around the vessel, particularly azimuthally,  
10 that only very limited regions of the vessel  
11 experience the peak fluence where you would have the  
12 very high levels of embrittlement.

13           And if by, so by representing the vessel  
14 in a realistic way, we stay away from being so grossly  
15 conservative.

16           DR. WALLIS: And the thermal hydraulic  
17 analysis gets based on the fluid being well mixed by  
18 the time it gets to the 24 inches --

19           DR. KIRK: That's correct. That's correct.  
20 So we've got a, essentially a, well, I'm not sure how  
21 you do that. We have a fluence model that's 2-D  
22 planar, if you will. It wraps all the way around the  
23 vessel and gets attenuated through the vessel.

24           But that's combined with a 1-D TH model  
25 and a 1-D fracture mechanics model. Another, again,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 unquantified, but I feel very comfortable in saying  
2 major change from the past is previously we modeled  
3 the whole vessel as being made out of the most  
4 embrittled material.

5 Which, except in the case of Beaver  
6 Valley, is almost invariably a weld. And so in the  
7 past we represented the whole vessel as being made out  
8 of a material that in reality only represented about  
9 less than five percent of the vessels total --

10 DR. WALLIS: That does make a big  
11 difference.

12 DR. KIRK: Yeah. There, you know, in the  
13 list and even not on the list, there were many other  
14 changes in the fracture mechanics model, but I wanted  
15 to emphasize those because those are the, you know,  
16 those are the big arrows.

17 And the everything else is just being  
18 systematic about your process. So unless there are  
19 further questions --

20 DR. SHACK: It's time for lunch.

21 DR. KIRK: -- we can break for lunch.

22 MR. ROSEN: Let me ask one quick one.  
23 What's the big azimuthal variation of the fluence the  
24 result of?

25 DR. KIRK: That comes from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 differential and spacing of the fuel bundles relative  
2 to the, relative to the ID of the RPV. It's a  
3 checkerboard pattern. The fuel bundles are about like  
4 that and so at some places they might be only that far  
5 from the ID.

6 And in other places they might be that  
7 far. And you get an awful lot of attenuation of the  
8 neutron fluence through the water.

9 DR. RANSOM: What does this mean to these  
10 plants that have been upgraded by trying to flatten  
11 the flux profile, you know, throughout the core. I  
12 think we asked the question at that time and we were  
13 told that vessel cracking was not really an issue.

14 But fluence will be higher on the wall.

15 DR. KIRK: Yeah, and that would factor in,  
16 if somebody has done that, that would factor into  
17 their analysis and influence their surveillance  
18 program and so it would change the, quote/unquote,  
19  $RT_{NDT}$  metric that they'd used to assess their vessel.

20 MR. BESSETTE: You know plants used to,  
21 they used to look for, try to get a fairly flat  
22 profile. If it have PTS importance, like 20 years, 15  
23 years ago, they went to more of a peak profile. Now  
24 they may go back to a flatter again.

25 DR. SHACK: Okay, we'll come back at 1:25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 then. And, Mark, one of the causalities might be the  
2 screening limit. It seems to me that's more  
3 speculative at this point, that's not really  
4 fundamental to the presentation.

5 DR. KIRK: Okay.

6 DR. SHACK: So, we'll probably have, we'll  
7 devote an hour to the plant-specific and I want to  
8 make sure we protect at least an hour to discuss the  
9 acceptance criteria and such. So we'll sort of run  
10 the individual analyses up until we have an hour left  
11 and then we'll go to the acceptance criteria.

12 DR. KIRK: Okay.

13 (Whereupon, the foregoing  
14 matter went off the record at  
15 12:25 p.m. and went back on  
16 the record at 1:30 p.m.)

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

## AFTERNOON SESSION

1:30 p.m.

1  
2  
3 DR. SHACK: It's time to come back into  
4 session.

5 DR. KIRK: We will try to present a  
6 somewhat abbreviated walk-through of our comments on  
7 plant-specific results. Now this might not quite  
8 track with what you've got in your slide packet.

9 To outline the discussion I will talk  
10 about, well maybe we won't. No, we won't talk about  
11 that. We won't talk about the plant-specific features  
12 and inputs, that's all detailed in the report.

13 We will discuss the estimated yearly  
14 through-wall cracking frequency in terms of both the  
15 values and the characteristics of the distributions of  
16 through-wall cracking frequency. We'll discuss both  
17 the transients and the material features that make up  
18 the dominant contributors to the through-wall cracking  
19 frequency.

20 And that will be the focus of Mark's in  
21 the next hour. This is the first presentation of the  
22 actual through-wall cracking frequency results. Just  
23 to orient everyone, we've tried to adopt a consistent  
24 format so that you don't have to keep reading the  
25 symbols from slide to slide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1           Oconee will always be in blue, Beaver will  
2 always be in green and Palisades will always be in  
3 red. At the, during this phases of the presentation  
4 we're going to present all of the results regressed  
5 versus effect of full power years.

6           And defer discussion of  $RT_{NDT}$  since we've  
7 already acknowledged that  $RT_{NDT}$  is confusing until  
8 later in the presentation, if we get there. Suffice  
9 it to say, effect of full power years corresponds to  
10 how long the plant has been operating.

11           So longer operation, higher degrees of  
12 embrittlement. On the left-hand side of your screen  
13 you see one way of representing the distribution of  
14 the through-wall cracking frequencies

15           We've represented the fifth and 95th  
16 percentile, the median and means, with the means in  
17 the larger filled symbols. We've taken as our free  
18 variable in this analysis the years of operation in  
19 the plant.

20           And do to the low level or irradiation  
21 sensitivity of some of these materials, we've had to  
22 take the plants out to what I think everybody would  
23 agree to ridiculously long lifetime, in order to get  
24 mean through-wall cracking frequencies up in the E  
25 minus five, E minus six region.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1            Obviously, in principle, you can muck  
2 around with any of the variables in the analysis. For  
3 example, in the original PTS analysis a complete  
4 fictitious plan called H.B. Robinson Hypo was created  
5 by draining up very high copper numbers.

6            We felt it was less ambiguous just to  
7 increase the time variable. In any event, the main  
8 take away from this slide is that over any currently  
9 anticipated operational lifetime, the estimated  
10 through-wall cracking frequencies for these plants is  
11 very, very small.

12            At end of currently anticipated license  
13 extension or 60 years, the through-wall cracking  
14 frequency values range in the minus nine to minus  
15 eight region. And of course, as we've pointed and  
16 continue to point out, two of these plants, namely  
17 Beaver and Palisades, are among the most embrittled in  
18 current operation.

19            So at the end of any reasonably expected  
20 operating lifetime, we are way below the E minus five,  
21 E minus six type reactor vessel failure frequency  
22 criteria that have been considered.

23            I'd just like to take a moment to point  
24 out, on the left-hand side we showed the bounds of the  
25 distribution that we draw the mean or the median

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 estimates from. I'd just like to take a moment to  
2 point out that these distributions have some  
3 characteristics that's common to all of our results.

4 Specifically the distributions of  
5 through-wall cracking frequency that come from  
6 propagating all of the uncertainties through the  
7 analysis. And this is now the amalgam of the PRA  
8 uncertainties, the thermal hydraulics uncertainties  
9 and the PFM uncertainties.

10 We get distributions that are both skewed  
11 and that most of the weight in the histogram is down  
12 at very low or in fact zero probabilities of failure,  
13 and they are very broad. Where greater than three  
14 orders of magnitude separate the fifth and 95th  
15 percentiles.

16 And the point that I would like the  
17 Committee to take away from this is these  
18 characteristics of the distribution, that they are  
19 skewed and broad, is not a mistake and not the  
20 consequence of any limited state of knowledge on the  
21 part of any of these models.

22 It's in fact a very natural consequence of  
23 the physics of cleavage fracture that results in  
24 absolute minima of  $K_{1c}$  and  $K_{1a}$ .. And so you've got,  
25 if you look at the distribution that's shown here in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 blue for Beaver Valley, 32 effective full power years.

2 And the bar on the graph that goes off the  
3 screen, which I realize is a little hard to read, but  
4 it represents that almost 80 percent of the  
5 simulations for Beaver, which is an embrittled plant,  
6 or currently thought to be an embrittled plant, at 32  
7 effective full power years.

8 Almost 80 percent of the simulations  
9 result in absolutely zero probability of failure. Not  
10 a very small number with lots of leading zeros, but  
11 zero. And that's because the combination of the  
12 transient severity, the flaw size and the  
13 embrittlement wasn't enough to get the applied K above  
14 the minimum of the  $K_{Ic}$  distribution.

15 And so there is just not, it's just simply  
16 not going to fail. As you increase the embrittlement  
17 in any of these plants, of course you get to the  
18 situation where the zero probability of failure goes  
19 away. But still the distribution is heavily skewed  
20 towards the low end.

21 DR. KRESS: You know what I'd take away  
22 from these curves?

23 DR. KIRK: What's that?

24 DR. KRESS: That I can quit worrying about  
25 PTS and we don't even need a rule or anything. Just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 --

2 DR. KIRK: Can we end the briefing now?

3 DR. KRESS: Just forget about it.

4 (Laughter.)

5 DR. KIRK: Well, that's, it's much less,  
6 I mean obviously, as Dr. Shack pointed out, there is  
7 a need for the Committee to understand the procedure.  
8 But assuming the procedure is right, the consequence  
9 of the analysis, the PTS, is much less troubling than  
10 we thought it was.

11 So that's how all the distributions --

12 DR. SHACK: Until you get out to 200  
13 years.

14 DR. KIRK: Yeah.

15 (Laughter.)

16 DR. KIRK: I'll be much older then. Also,  
17 one thing to just remember through the rest of the  
18 presentation is that because the distribution, or as  
19 a consequence of the fact that the distributions are  
20 this heavily skewed toward the low end, we've been  
21 plotting mean values, just as an order of merit.

22 However, in these distributions the mean  
23 in the 95th percentile approximately coincide. This  
24 slide speaks to what transients dominate through-wall  
25 cracking frequencies. And we've already sort of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

(202) 234-4433

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 tipped our hand on this, in that for Westinghouse and  
2 CE Design Plants, LOCAs are the dominate contributor  
3 to risk.

4 In Beaver Valley, LOCAs are essentially  
5 everything. In Palisades they represent about 80  
6 percent of the total through-wall cracking frequency.  
7 In B&W PWRs, due to the once-through steam generator  
8 design, we see that stuck open valves on the primary  
9 side are also dominate contributors to through-wall  
10 cracking frequency and in fact make up the bulk of the  
11 through-wall cracking frequency at low levels of  
12 embrittlement.

13 And as we discussed this morning, failures  
14 on the secondary side, including stuck open valves on  
15 the secondary side, like the stuck open atmospheric  
16 dump valve and certainly the main steam line break.

17 While they were dominate before, are not  
18 dominate now. And we'll now have a slide or two on  
19 each of these to explore the transient types in a  
20 little more detail. But, before we get there, this  
21 slide I call the Ashok slide because we made in  
22 response to a question asked us by Dr. Thadani.

23 And he said, well, that's great that the  
24 through-wall cracking frequencies are so low, but how  
25 is it made up. And of course, at least notionally,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 the through-wall cracking frequency is a product of  
2 how often things happen.

3 The initiating event frequency and the  
4 probability of failure occurring if the event  
5 initiates. And of course what one would like to see  
6 in an environment where you hedge your bets and don't  
7 want to believe entirely on any one thing.

8 As if there's some rough balance between  
9 the two. And when we look at the dominant classes of  
10 events and compare the initiating event frequency and  
11 the conditional probability of failure mean values, we  
12 find out that that's the case.

13 That for most of the dominant events,  
14 there's a rough balance and that these two figures are  
15 within an order to magnitude. So, it's not like we're  
16 getting low failure probabilities, it's not like was  
17 have extremely likely events, but our models predict  
18 that they don't matter.

19 Or the reverse. We've got extremely  
20 unlikely events, but if the event happens it's the end  
21 of the world. We do have a balance between these two  
22 figures.

23 Now getting back to the transients that  
24 dominate, as I already discussed, LOCAs are important  
25 in all three plants and dominate in the CE

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 Westinghouse-type plants. And, as we've said before,  
2 since these are the dominant contributors, therefore  
3 the dominant contributors to uncertainty in the total  
4 numbers, and so we discussed that a little bit.

5           There is at least three orders of  
6 magnitude uncertainty in these through-wall cracking  
7 frequencies, and in fact more orders of magnitude at  
8 lower embrittlements because at lower embrittlements  
9 you get many, many cases where you've got zero  
10 probability of failure.

11           At least two of those orders of magnitude  
12 come from the uncertainty in the LOCA frequencies, as  
13 we already discussed.

14           And the remainder to the uncertainty is  
15 largely attributable to the PFM on certain days, with  
16 about one order of magnitude for the flaw distribution  
17 and one order of magnitude for the  $RT_{NDT}$  bias  
18 adjustment that we discussed this morning.

19           And again, to reiterate what was discussed  
20 previously, especially for the medium to large break  
21 LOCAs, which are themselves dominating these  
22 contributors, operator actions do not really play a  
23 significant role.

24           There is not much an operator can do in  
25 response to a LOCA. This graph, I'll apologize to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

(202) 234-4433

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 non-fracture mechanists in the room because this is  
2 one of those inverse double normalized fracture geek  
3 plots.

4 The horizontal axis is the temperature at  
5 the crack tip normalized to the  $RT_{NDT}$  or to the index  
6 temperature. And I've turned the axis around  
7 intentionally, so you go from high temperatures on the  
8 left to low temperatures on the right, so as to make  
9 the X axis a quasi-time scale.

10 So you can think of time as at least  
11 approximately increasing as you move from left to  
12 right on the graph. The vertical axis is the ratio of  
13 the applied K to the minimum of the toughness  
14 distribution.

15 And what we've tried to do is, at least  
16 it's hard for me to look at probabilities of failure  
17 and gain a lot of insight. It was a lot o more  
18 instructive to look at just one crack, in all vessels,  
19 under equal embrittlement conditions and compare the  
20 dominant transients.

21 That's what this plot attempts to do for  
22 the LOCAs. And a couple of things to point out is  
23 first off, again, as we pointed out, until you get  
24  $K_{applied}$  above  $K_{1c}$  there is absolutely no probability of  
25 failure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1           So you can basically ignore all of the  
2 parts of these plots that fall below unity on the Y  
3 axis. And the second thing to point out, as we  
4 discussed in detail at a briefing, I guess it was  
5 about this time last year, the conditional probability  
6 of initiation exactly and the conditional probability  
7 of failure, at least approximately, scales with just  
8 one point on each of these curves.

9           That being the maximum of the  $K_{\text{applied}}$  to  
10  $K_{\text{lc}(\text{min})}$ . So it's the maximum on the graphs that are  
11 important, and the message that I'd like everybody to  
12 take away from this is looking at LOCAs, which are the  
13 dominant contributors to risk, and at least in two out  
14 of the three plants that we've looked at there's a  
15 remarkable similarity in the level of challenge  
16 produced to the vessel by LOCAs in the different  
17 plants.

18           There's not huge plant-to-plant  
19 dependencies that we're seeing in terms of fracture  
20 driving force. Moving on to the stuck open valves on  
21 the primary side that reclose later. Stuck open,  
22 these formed a contribution to the through-wall  
23 cracking frequency in all of the plants.

24           However, it was really an important  
25 contribution only in the B&W plant, and that occurred

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 due to the greater tendency to decouple the reactor  
2 coolant system from the secondary due to the B&W steam  
3 generator design.

4 There are more uncertainties to deal with  
5 in this type of analysis. Specifically the degree of  
6 valve opening which was modeled in the PRA as a split  
7 fraction for valve openings of interest.

8 Of course, when the valve recloses is  
9 important because that's when you get your pressure  
10 spike. And that was modeled as, Alan, correct me if  
11 I'm wrong, after 3,000 seconds, 6,000 seconds or  
12 never.

13 And, of course, the operator actions in  
14 these type of scenarios do play a key role. Looking  
15 again at a comparison of, this is now a comparison of  
16 these type of transients. It came up as being risk  
17 dominant, which our definition is, contributes greater  
18 than one percent of the total through-wall cracking  
19 frequency.

20 A comparison of stuck open primary side  
21 valves that reclose later between the three plants.  
22 And again we see Oconee, the peaks in these transients  
23 for Oconee produces a little bit higher crack driving  
24 force than in Beaver and Palisades, but not a heck of  
25 a lot.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1           So again, there's a fair degree of  
2 similarity in the level of operational challenge  
3 between the three plants, as you see in the blocks in  
4 purple. I think it's purple. Well, blue on your  
5 screen.

6           In blue, there are some differences in the  
7 initiating event frequencies that are plant-specific  
8 and have been taken into account. And then the third  
9 one we wanted to point out is to discuss the  
10 non-dominance of the main steam line break transient  
11 or the secondary side transients in general.

12           Our analyses, as you see here, it's at  
13 best a five percent contributor and in often cases in  
14 less, and in most cases less. And in fact in Oconee  
15 they didn't even come up on radar at all.

16           So, since they were important before, the  
17 obvious question is why? And as I suggested before,  
18 there are really three reasons for this, and I'm going  
19 to try to go through them in rough rank order of  
20 importance.

21           The first is that in our analysis, and  
22 we've made points about this earlier, our binning has  
23 not been nearly as gross as in earlier work. In our  
24 current work we separate large breaks from small  
25 breaks, from different valve opening scenarios.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1                   Whereas before everything might have been  
2                   binned together with the main steam line break. And  
3                   so grossly overestimate the significance of those  
4                   transients. The second point, which I'll have a slide  
5                   on in a moment, is just the point that these  
6                   transients, if you compare them for the same crack,  
7                   for the same embrittlement, are just simply not as  
8                   severe as a LOCA.

9                   They don't generate the high crack driving  
10                  forces that the LOCAs do, which are dominant now  
11                  because we've included them. And then the third thing  
12                  is, yes, it's appropriate to admit that the credits  
13                  that we've given for operator actions have helped to  
14                  mitigate the severity of the secondary side events,  
15                  because the operator does have influence over the  
16                  degree of over cooling.

17                  However, again, as Alan said before, we  
18                  would have had to have been grossly wrong to turn  
19                  these from five percent to 50 percent contributors.  
20                  It has certainly been the feeling of the people that  
21                  have conducted the analysis that if we, and this is  
22                  again probably a ripe area for a formal sensitivity  
23                  study, but that even if you assumed stupid operator  
24                  actions, you wouldn't do more than double this  
25                  contribution.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1           The next graph, yes, makes the point that  
2 even if the event occurs, the main steam line breaks  
3 are just simply not as severe as the LOCAs. Again,  
4 the thing to focus on in this graph are the peak  
5 values.

6           And this is, this has been done for same  
7 crack, same level of embrittlement. So it's a  
8 head-to-head comparison. And the main steam line  
9 breaks just don't get, don't generate the  $K_{\text{applied}}$  values  
10 that the LOCAs do.

11           And the other thing, I think, and Alan can  
12 probably help me out with this, that's relevant to  
13 point out, is that the, there are, I think, four or  
14 five different curves on there on the main steam line  
15 break that represent different combinations of  
16 operator action, operator inaction, that we included  
17 in our analysis.

18           And you can see that all the curves  
19 essentially peak at about the same  $K_{\text{applied}}$  so even that  
20 variation of operator action that we've included in  
21 our analysis is not making a significant difference in  
22 terms of the degree of challenge of the main steam  
23 line break.

24           And then, again, you've seen this type of  
25 presentation before. Just a comparison of the level

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 of fracture driving force severity for the secondary  
2 side transients is relatively equal between the two  
3 plants.

4 They are peaking at fairly similar values.  
5 Moving on to materials considerations, we find that  
6 the plot is on the vertical axis, the percent  
7 contribution to yearly through-wall cracking frequency  
8 plotted versus the EFPY.

9 And we see that the axial cracks in axial  
10 welds are the things that dominant the through-wall  
11 cracking frequency. They are responsible for 90  
12 percent or more of the through-wall cracking  
13 frequency.

14 And that means that the important material  
15 metric is, or I should say are, the material  
16 properties that could be associated with those cracks.  
17 So that's either going to be the  $RT_{NDT}$  of the axial  
18 weld or the  $RT_{NDT}$  of the plate, because those are the  
19 two materials that sit on either side of an axial  
20 crack and an axial weld.

21 Conversely, the circumferential cracks and  
22 circumferential welds play a very minor role. That  
23 would be the bottom half of this graph that I haven't  
24 shown. That they've never been responsible for more  
25 than ten percent of the through-wall cracking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 frequency.

2 So consequently, the properties of the  
3 circ welds or the forgings that the circ welds join,  
4 while they make limited contributions to the vessels  
5 resistance or perhaps lack of resistance to PTS, they  
6 are just not major players.

7 And then the third point is that the  
8 cracks in plates and forgings that are remote from the  
9 weld fusion lines, that are out in the bulk of the  
10 material, are just simply too small to play a role.

11 They have sizes that cap out around five  
12 percent of the through-wall dimension of the vessel,  
13 as opposed to 25 percent for the weld fusion line  
14 flaws. And those flaws are, those flaws subjected to  
15 these thermal hydraulic transients are just not big  
16 enough to generate any substantial crack driving  
17 force.

18 So these considerations, if we get to it,  
19 are going to be major factors in telling us how to  
20 construct a physically appropriate  $RT_{NDT}$  metric.

21 DR. SHACK: What happened to the rest of  
22 the Beaver for later in life? Why does it disappear  
23 at 100 years?

24 DR. KIRK: We didn't do an analysis beyond  
25 100 years. At a, we stopped, obviously we had an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

(202) 234-4433

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 inconsistent number of years. The consistent thing  
2 was we stopped running these analyses when we got  
3 total through-wall cracking in the E minus five, E  
4 minus six range.

5 And so no big surprise that you get there  
6 a lot sooner with Beaver and Palisades than you do  
7 with Oconee. So to summarize the findings of the  
8 plant-specific analyses. Again, the major take away  
9 is that the through-wall cracking frequency that  
10 occurs as a consequence of PTS, is low over any  
11 currently anticipated operating lifetime.

12 On the operational side, LOCAs and stuck  
13 open valves on the primary side dominant the PTS  
14 challenge. And breaks on the secondary side are  
15 insignificant contributors. And also, and this is an  
16 important point, holding all material factors  
17 constant, the operational challenge, in the way we  
18 modeled these plants, is reasonably consistent between  
19 the three plants.

20 Both measured in terms of the probability  
21 of the challenge occurring and the fracture challenge  
22 assuming, or the fracture probability assuming that  
23 challenge occurs.

24 From the materials side, the observation  
25 that nearly all of the weld flaws occur in the weld

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 fusion line, the axial weld cracks therefore dominant  
2 the through-wall cracking frequency, so it's the  
3 properties that could be associated with axial weld  
4 cracks.

5 The axial weld toughness or the plate  
6 properties that are going to dominate the  $RT_{NDT}$  metric  
7 and circ welds make a minor contribution. So that's  
8 the really quick run through. If you have any  
9 questions, we can --

10 DR. FORD: Yes, could I come back to the  
11 materials composition. I noticed that on some of your  
12 initial slides, you were showing that Oconee was less  
13 susceptible, all other things being equal, in terms of  
14 operational changes.

15 It was more resistant, rather, than Beaver  
16 Valley and Palisades, which is the order you'd expect  
17 from the current way of doing it. Which is dominated  
18 by the materials influence inputs.

19 DR. KIRK: Yes.

20 DR. FORD: Do I take away that the  
21 materials composition effects are still an important  
22 part, but they are overlaid by these operational  
23 aspects, stuck open valves? Am I putting it clearly  
24 enough? I'm still worried about this materials  
25 composition.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. KIRK: I'd say it a little bit  
2 differently and see if you like this. Is that we've  
3 included the, of course we spent a considerable amount  
4 of time trying to find a way to get appropriate  
5 distributions for copper and nickel phosphorus and so  
6 on.

7 And the model we finally adopted was to  
8 use the values in the Arvid database, which have been  
9 docketed by the Licensees, as the mean values for all  
10 those distributions. And then we construct, and  
11 construct the distributions around them.

12 We constructed the distributions based on  
13 essentially all the data we could find on copper and  
14 nickel and phosphorus distribution in the literature,  
15 which included some detailed work that was done by  
16 EPRI years ago, some detail work that was done in  
17 Japan, and a number of other sources that don't come  
18 to mind right now.

19 But the level of material uncertainty  
20 that's been represented in these calculations has been  
21 drawn from essentially all available information on  
22 material availability in RPV steels. So I guess the  
23 way I would characterize it, is it's just not going to  
24 get any worse than that.

25 If any, if a specific plant were to come

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 in, say Palisades, who spent a considerable amount of  
2 time measuring their material variability. They  
3 certainly have a greater state of knowledge regarding  
4 their material, their specific material, than was  
5 represented in these analyses because we use generic  
6 data and assume that the variability possible in any  
7 one weld was characteristic of the variability  
8 possible in all welds.

9 DR. FORD: Okay, let me just put it in  
10 another, replay back what I heard from you. What  
11 you're saying is don't get worried about the  
12 trendlines that are coming out of the Eason  
13 correlations. Forget those. If you just look at the  
14 worst, the worst it can affect you is not going to  
15 have any big affect on these results --

16 DR. KIRK: The worst, yeah. The worst  
17 that it could affect you is already in these results.  
18 So anything that's better would only tend to shrink  
19 the distributions, and well now, here's  
20 unsubstantiated sensitivity study opinion.

21 My guess is it's not going to influence  
22 them very much. Beaus I mean as materials people we  
23 look at distributions of copper and go, oh, my God.  
24 You know, that's really bad. And then Alan tells me,  
25 well, I've got a two order of magnitude certainty on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1       how frequently this event occurs and all of a sudden  
2       I feel a lot better about what I know about copper.

3               DR. FORD: Okay. I have another question.

4

5               DR. KIRK: Okay.

6               DR. FORD: In your Executive Summary, you  
7       say that it's a blind statement, and without quoting  
8       it verbatim, it essentially says no PTS problem for  
9       all plants. I think you used all plants, all PWRs.

10              Based on the analysis for these three  
11       plants, you then go on in your main document here, the  
12       applicability of these analyses to all plants. You,  
13       is that the next --

14              DR. KIRK: Well, I wasn't planning on  
15       doing this in detail, but it's a question you asked.

16              DR. FORD: It is based solely on you look  
17       at the worst plants, five more extra plants and you  
18       say, well, what's different between those plants and  
19       these three plants and essentially there is nothing.

20              DR. KIRK: I'm thinking, I mean you're  
21       right, the statement in the Executive Summary was  
22       perhaps getting a bit ahead of ourselves in terms of,  
23       your know, rigorous drawing of conclusions from  
24       scientific information.

25              But I think the insights that have come

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

(202) 234-4433

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 out as we've started to delve into this a little more,  
2 again getting back to those  $K_{\text{applied}}$  parts, show that  
3 the, the level of operational challenge is remarkably  
4 consistent between the plants.

5 And what we've been able to do is to  
6 feedback our understandings about the level of  
7 challenge that these scenarios present and we fed that  
8 back to Alan and Donnie as they go forward to the  
9 other five plants to basically inquire, I mean do you,  
10 for example, do you have a LOCA that's going to be  
11 worse than this?

12 And since, I mean I think we need to do a  
13 little bit finer level thinking about the B&W plants  
14 because their operator actions are important. But  
15 it's quite frankly for me difficult to envision that,  
16 you know, an eight inch break in one plant is  
17 profoundly different than an eight inch break in  
18 another plant.

19 And so I just, that needs to be expressed  
20 better and more clearly, certainly. But it just  
21 doesn't seem, with LOCAs dominating the way they do,  
22 the plant-to-plant variability on the operational  
23 side, is going to be a significant factor.

24 DR. FORD: And then these other five  
25 plants, Fort Calhoun and the other four, they will be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 tackled in not quite maybe this rigor. I'm sorry I'm  
2 being --

3 DR. KIRK: No, that's fine. I was  
4 planning on omitting this, but we do appear to have  
5 time. The, what we've called the generalization step  
6 involves trying to take our insights from the three  
7 and a half plant analyses that we've done so far and  
8 then interrogate other plants to see if we expect them  
9 to be considerably worse.

10 And the strategy taken here was to take  
11 all the plants and rank them in terms of irradiation  
12 susceptibility. And specifically what that means is  
13 we took unirradiated RT<sub>NDT</sub>, we added the Eason  
14 embrittlement shift at 32 EFPY.

15 We took out circ welds, based on the  
16 insight that circ welds don't contribute much, and  
17 then we ranked the plants from highest to lowest. And  
18 when we did that, Salem, in fact, came up as slightly  
19 more embrittled than Beaver Valley.

20 So basically what we did is we took the  
21 top five plants that we hadn't looked at and said,  
22 okay, these plants, based on our understanding, we  
23 believe to have the greatest level of materials  
24 challenge.

25 So now we want to go out operationally and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 see do they both have the highest materials challenge  
2 and somehow have a greater level of operational  
3 challenge than we had seen in these other three  
4 plants.

5 If we have both of those exacerbating  
6 factors, then we would conclude that, oh, well,  
7 perhaps there is something that we haven't, there is  
8 something that is outside of our current model that we  
9 haven't included that we need to.

10 If, however, we see that, you know, at the  
11 very least the highest five embrittlement plants that  
12 we haven't included have operational challenges that  
13 we believe to be equal to or less than what we've seen  
14 before, then we've reached the conclusion that, yes,  
15 these results should be applicable to remaining  
16 plants.

17 Not to represent them as a best estimate,  
18 but I think one would at least represent them as being  
19 of value. So that's something that's ongoing. Alan  
20 can talk to the status of that. We've drawn up a  
21 series of questions that is drawn out of our insights  
22 from what things are important and what things aren't  
23 important to basically ask that question.

24 To see if there's any operational  
25 challenge in any oaf these plants that is somehow more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 severe than something we haven't, than things that  
2 we've seen before.

3 MR. LEITCH: Is that effort in any way  
4 prioritized. I just noticed that I may not know the  
5 exact order in which plants are coming up for license  
6 renewal, but I think Fort Calhoun is quite soon.

7 DR. KIRK: Yes, it is.

8 MR. LEITCH: I think it's in-house at the  
9 moment and we're scheduled to review it in May or  
10 something like that.

11 DR. KIRK: Yes, Fort Calhoun has been in  
12 on a number of different occasions. The other ones,  
13 it's been prioritized only in the sense that those are  
14 the five that we picked that were the highest level of  
15 embrittlement.

16 We didn't pick it on the basis of who was  
17 coming up soonest. I don't know if there's any  
18 relationship there at all. If there aren't further  
19 questions on this part, we can go to the part on  
20 reactor vessel failure frequency.

21 DR. SHACK: Mark, just refresh my, if I go  
22 by initiation rather than through-wall crack, what do  
23 I, how much do I jump these curves?

24 DR. KIRK: It's about an order of  
25 magnitude.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 DR. SHACK: It's about an order of  
2 magnitude.

3 DR. SIU: What I'm passing around is a  
4 segment of the action progression of entry which we're  
5 going to talk about in the discussion. And I'm  
6 passing it around just because I'm afraid the slides  
7 may not show very well.

8 And in your printed copy it almost  
9 certainly doesn't show because there is an animation  
10 and some of the blocks in the animation cover the  
11 actual tree. Given that we are actually ahead of  
12 schedule now, after that blinding presentation, we can  
13 just go ahead and take the hour? Okay.

14 Okay, I'm going to talk --

15 DR. SHACK: You could even cover the  
16 criterion.

17 DR. SIU: Yeah, actually I think that  
18 would be a good thing, quite honestly. I'm going to  
19 talk about the reactor vessel failure frequency  
20 criterion that we have done some analysis to establish  
21 what a reasonable value might be for that criterion.

22 We've tried to be a little bit careful and  
23 not express this as a risk acceptance criterion,  
24 because clearly we're not computing risk, although  
25 we're trying to inform the establishment of this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 criterion using discussions of risk.

2 And if that connection isn't clear later  
3 on, I'm sure we'll have questions on them. I'll point  
4 out a couple of things. This criterion plays a role  
5 in the current version of the rule in two ways.

6 First, it supports the establishment of  
7 embrittlement criteria, and those are the  $RT_{NDT}$   
8 criteria that are currently in the rule. And  
9 furthermore, it provides an acceptance criterion in  
10 case a plant does an safety analysis and needs to  
11 compare, have a metric defining the level of PTS risk.

12 And the current value, as you know, is the  
13 five times ten to minus six per reactor year that's  
14 currently specified in Reg Guide 1.154. So there are  
15 two roles that this particular criterion plays.

16 What I'm going to report on is a limited  
17 scope activity that we've performed. And, just as a  
18 reminder, clearly the amount of time we are spending  
19 on this work is way out of proportion to the actual  
20 effort expended.

21 We spent a tremendous effort of looking at  
22 plant-specific, through-wall crack frequencies. What  
23 we're going to talk about here is very much a scoping  
24 study, just to get a sense of what an appropriate  
25 acceptance criterion could be.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1           And I'll get to the reason why in a little  
2 bit. Mark has already shown you this graphic that  
3 says how we might develop screening limits for  
4 embrittlement based on the establishment of an RVFF  
5 criterion.

6           Again, this is a notional slide. Our  
7 expectation is that the actual establishment of those  
8 limits would be done in a risk informed manner, and  
9 not a risk based manner. Nevertheless, of course, the  
10 risk information, again, informs that process.

11           And Mark is going to talk to how that risk  
12 information can be used, a little bit later. Okay. We  
13 covered some of these things already, I believe in the  
14 July briefing of the committee.

15           The activities were performed. Obviously,  
16 we had to identify options regarding criteria, and  
17 those were document in SECY-02-0092. We did perform  
18 a scoping study looking at the post-vessel accident  
19 progression.

20           It's largely a qualitative study, as  
21 you'll see. However, we did do some limited  
22 calculations, thermal hydraulic and structural, and  
23 Dave Bessette will talk a little bit to that.

24           We also reviewed the results of the pilot  
25 plant calculations to look at the energy of the system

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 at the time of reactor pressure vessel failure. So we  
2 were trying to use these calculations to inform the  
3 judgments that underlie qualitative analysis.

4 We've, I mentioned the SECY paper already.  
5 We met with ACRS in July. We've had public meetings  
6 in October and just recently the end of January,  
7 talking about what we've done.

8 And the results, of course, are documented  
9 in Chapter 5 of the draft NUREG. I'll point out that  
10 the focus of this is on acceptability of certain  
11 levels of PTS risk. So although we acknowledge, as  
12 you've seen in the previous presentation that the PTS  
13 risk is probably very small, that particular fact  
14 didn't necessarily factor in very much with our  
15 effort.

16 Other than to say that we shouldn't spend  
17 a whole of time working real hard on the acceptance  
18 criterion issue. The principles that we applied in  
19 developing options. Again, we reported to the  
20 Committee on this back in July.

21 We wanted to be consistent with the intent  
22 of the original PTS rule. So the principles involved,  
23 keeping the risk associated with PTS at a low level,  
24 and keeping the relative contribution of PTS risk  
25 small compared to the risks associated with other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 sources.

2 We also, of course, wanted to bring in  
3 whatever thoughts had come about since the  
4 promulgation of the PTS rule in the '80's, with  
5 whatever risk informing issues have occurred since  
6 then.

7 Principally the Reg Guide 1.174 and Option  
8 3 work. So we tried to make sure we were consistent  
9 with those, as we develop the options. These are the  
10 same options that we proposed to the Committee, so  
11 these were specifically in the SECY paper.

12 And Dr. Wallis isn't here, but the top, in  
13 terms of a definition of the reactor vessel failure  
14 frequency, we considered two options. The first one  
15 is essentially the through-wall crack, TWCF.

16 That's the current definition of reactor  
17 vessel failure frequency and so that was an actual  
18 option to consider. We did look at, very briefly, the  
19 issue or the possibility of adopting a definition  
20 based on the crack initiation frequency.

21 And I'll get you our conclusion on that in  
22 a second. We looked at three possible numerical  
23 limits for the acceptance value for RVFF. Those were  
24 the three that you see here.

25 DR. KRESS: I see only two there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. SIU: I'm sorry?

2 DR. KRESS: I only see two there.

3 DR. SIU: No, the acceptance limits and  
4 numerical values?

5 DR. KRESS: I see, yes. Sorry. I was  
6 reading my slide there, I couldn't read it.

7 DR. SIU: Okay. And then of course in  
8 your letter back to us you suggested that there might  
9 be a fourth option, which is acceptance value  
10 significantly lower than the ten to the minus six.

11 So, getting to that point, after we met  
12 with the Committee, there were a number of  
13 discussions. Some naturally involved budget. And the  
14 decision was, and this is where the notion of the low  
15 PTS risk comes into play.

16 Expecting that the results were going to  
17 show that the risk was low, we decided not to spend a  
18 whole lot of effort on this particular task, the  
19 acceptance criterion tasks and spend most of our  
20 resources on making sure we had a good handle on the  
21 through-wall crack frequency for the pilot plants.

22 So, again, you'll see that we've done a  
23 scoping study and nothing more. And we're not  
24 pretending that this is a detailed analysis. We, of  
25 course, got the letter from ACRS indicating that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

(202) 234-4433

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 should base our considerations in terms of LERF.

2 That we should consider the possibility of  
3 something significantly larger than those underlying  
4 the current LERF criteria. And we could either start  
5 with a Level 3 PRA and work our way back to an  
6 acceptance criteria for reactor vessel failure or we  
7 should adopt a frequency-based approach just to assure  
8 that the frequency of failure of the vessel is very  
9 low.

10 In the letter you also expressed the  
11 expectation that the, whatever criterion we came up  
12 with would be significantly less than any of the  
13 options we proposed in the SECY.

14 I think the key point on this is in the  
15 quotation in the middle of the page. Whether air  
16 oxidation phenomena, and I would add large early  
17 release would be a likely outcome of a PTS event. And  
18 we've spent most of our time trying to investigate  
19 whether that's indeed the case.

20 Okay, just very quickly. On the first set  
21 of options regarding the definition of reactor vessel  
22 failure frequency, we stated in the SECY, I believe,  
23 the expectation that we'd come out with this  
24 conclusion and we still hold to it.

25 We believe that we should be defining

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 reactor vessel failure frequency in terms of TWCF. We  
2 believe that for two reasons. One, from a  
3 risk-informed standpoint TWCF is a more direct  
4 indicator of risk than in crack initiation frequency.

5 Now the counter argument to that, of  
6 course, might be, well, there are significant  
7 uncertainties in the prediction of crack arrest versus  
8 crack initiation. And I think our conclusion is that  
9 the current technology for predicting crack arrest is  
10 reasonably robust. And Mark will talk to that point.

11 DR. KIRK: Yes, I'd just like to make a  
12 few points on this slide. One is the graph that's  
13 already on the slide illustrates that when we compare  
14  $K_{1a}$  data generated using ordinary laboratory  
15 experiments conducted as per ASTM standards, and that  
16 being just shown by the red data bounds.

17 Compare that with crack arrest data  
18 inferred from scaled vessel experiments, either the  
19 thermal shock experiments, the pressurized thermal  
20 shock experiments conducted at Oak Ridge and some of  
21 the experiments that have been conducted overseas.

22 We find both the same temperature  
23 dependency as well as the same distribution or similar  
24 distribution as is found in our laboratory  
25 experiments. So we've got a reasonable agreement, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 feel, between specimen and structure data.

2 And also to point out that the uncertainty  
3 bounds shown there for  $K_{1a}$  are, if anything, a little  
4 narrower than the uncertainty bounds on, that are  
5 characteristic of  $K_{1c}$ . Let me find that on an  
6 empirical basis and also can anticipate it physically.

7 Also looking to how well we can predict  
8 the results of a run arrest event in a structure. We  
9 can reference back to, in a structure that we're  
10 interested in, we can reference back to the thermal  
11 shock experiments that were conducted at Oak Ridge,  
12 where we started with a thick wall cylinder and I  
13 forgot to show the holes.

14 But there is a hole in there that was  
15 heated up and then we filled it up with LN2, which of  
16 course generated a very severe thermal shock in the  
17 vessel. And after that a crack propagated from the ID  
18 out towards the OD.

19 And on the graph that's now on the screen,  
20 I've just shown the results of one of these  
21 experiments. Thermal shock experiment 5a. And shown  
22 how reasonable the prediction is. And the vertical  
23 axis was shown the percent of the vessel wall that was  
24 effectively cut by force excessive crack jumps.

25 And just make the point that using  $K_{1c}$  and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 K<sub>1a</sub> data within an LEFM model in a similar way to the  
2 way that FAVOR does the probabilistic calculations, we  
3 get a reasonable prediction of these experimental  
4 results.

5 DR. SIU: And that's all we have to say on  
6 the definition of reactor vessel failure frequency.  
7 So, if there are no other questions, I can go on.  
8 Okay, the rest of this discussion will be on the  
9 numerical criterion value.

10 And, again, we identified three options  
11 and really considered four, including the one  
12 suggested by the Committee. The key questions we were  
13 asking basically have to do with whether there is a  
14 margin between the occurrence of a through-wall crack  
15 and core damage.

16 If there is margin between the occurrence  
17 of the through-wall crack and a large early release.  
18 And should a large early release occur, associated  
19 with the PTS scenario, would the release  
20 characteristics of that be significantly different  
21 than what we consider risk significant events.

22 Our approach, we had identified a number  
23 of issues in SECY-02-0092. These were based on work  
24 done a little while ago by Idaho National Engineering  
25 Laboratory. We took, this was largely on the in-house

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 reinvestigation of those issues, where we asked what  
2 do we know about the progression of events past the  
3 reactor vessel failure. And refine that list.

4 Just define. What are the things that we  
5 should be considering? We developed an accident  
6 progression event tree. This APET, as I'll refer to  
7 it, was not really intended to serve as a computation  
8 tool, although it can be used as such.

9 But really to identify issues. What's the  
10 progression of events. What's the context within  
11 which we should be evaluating the likelihood of  
12 events. So, in particular, you'll see in that APET,  
13 which we have a reduced version in the report.

14 What you would consider to be aleatory  
15 issues, such as the operation of containment spray,  
16 and you've also got epistemic issues, such as what's  
17 the force association with the crack opening.

18 Presumably, of course, in the latter case  
19 you could calculations to show what those forces are.  
20 We haven't done anything detailed along those lines  
21 but we've got some limited calculations to indicate  
22 what the forces might be.

23 We evaluated our current state of  
24 knowledge regarding these issues, focusing on the  
25 pilot plants that were addressed in the main study.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 But we also took a quick look at some of the plants  
2 considered in the generalization portion and Mark had  
3 shown you that chart with the plants identified in  
4 color there.

5 And another important part of the context  
6 is whether the PTS changes that accident progression  
7 significantly. The point was to argue whether core  
8 damage or large early release could occur following a  
9 PTS event, but does it occur in a way and with  
10 likelihood significantly different than what you might  
11 find in other risk-significant accident scenarios.

12 DR. KRESS: What was your criteria for  
13 deciding whether or not to get a large scale air  
14 oxidation? Where does that show up on this event  
15 tree?

16 DR. SIU: Okay, well, I'll show you  
17 actually a the tail end here. This is the unreadable  
18 graphic, so don't bother. This is the one that is  
19 actually in the report. The next slide I'm just going  
20 to walk you through the top events in the event tree,  
21 so hopefully it will be a little bit more visible.

22 This, and then we'll have a similar  
23 animation for an event tree that shows the key  
24 sequences. A couple of things I want to point out  
25 with this event tree. First of all, the top events

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 largely correspond to the issues that we, the  
2 technical issues that we'd identified.

3 And those technical issues are the ones  
4 that we've listed in the report. And it's a little  
5 bit different than the list of issues we had in  
6 SECY-02-0092. Another thing to note is that I've  
7 indicated here with yellow and red, two different  
8 classes of scenarios of interest.

9 The yellow scenarios are the ones where we  
10 thing that core damage is possible. Where large  
11 scale air oxidation is possible, and where the  
12 containment spray is operating therefore there could  
13 be a release but it wouldn't be a scrubbed release.

14 The red indicates the scenarios where  
15 containment spray is not operating, so you have the  
16 possibility of a large early release and large scale  
17 air oxidation for most of the scenarios that we looked  
18 at in the tree.

19 Large scale air oxidation and large early  
20 release are not synonymous, but for many of the  
21 scenarios the essentially occurred, we judged that  
22 they would occur at the same time or for the same  
23 scenario.

24 Another point I want to make here, we have  
25 ten scenarios, this tree has 200 scenarios in total.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 Ten of those scenarios involve, what you would,  
2 involve the yellow kind of line. In other words, the  
3 scrubbed release.

4 And ten of them involve the red line, the  
5 unscrubbed release. Not all of them are equal in  
6 likelihood. In the report we identified the four  
7 scenarios we thought were the most important in terms  
8 of probability.

9 And I'll actually talk to those a little  
10 bit later in the presentation. Okay, this is the  
11 slightly blown up version of the tree. It reads a  
12 little bit better. Not perfectly, but again I'll just  
13 walk you through the tree.

14 First of all, of course, you start with  
15 PTS event. As Mark indicated, you can enter this tree  
16 with LOCA events. You can enter with stuck open  
17 relief valves that later reclose. So basically a low  
18 pressure event or a high pressure event.

19 But in both cases you'd be entering where  
20 the system has cooled somewhat, before you challenge  
21 the reactor vessel. And I'll talk to that a little  
22 bit later. The next branch deals with crack  
23 orientation. Whether the crack is axial or  
24 circumferential.

25 And as Mark indicated, again, there is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 about a 90/10 split there. Ninety percent axial and  
2 ten percent circumferential. The next question we  
3 asked was how far does the crack extend.

4 We didn't do any new work ourselves, we  
5 referred back to an old Pacific Northwest Laboratory  
6 study on NUREG/CR-4483, I believe was the number.  
7 That's the one that we referred to in the report.

8 And some, that report documents an  
9 analysis that looked at the extension of cracks. And  
10 they considered whether the crack would extend to the  
11 circumferential welds, and I'm talking about the axial  
12 cracks, of course.

13 Whether it would go beyond the  
14 circumferential welds and whether it would turn the  
15 corner at a circumferential weld and continue on. And  
16 not so clear here, well, okay, I'll get to it a little  
17 bit later.

18 Clearly if the crack turns, if an axial  
19 crack turns the corner and continues, there is a  
20 possibility of arrest or continuation. And we had  
21 both of those possibilities in the tree. For  
22 circumferential welds, cracks, of course you still  
23 have the possibility of arrest or continuation.

24 So, again, these just identify the  
25 possibilities. We're not, in general, talking about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1       likelihoods, yet. I'll talk to likelihoods a little  
2       bit later. There were certain hole sizes associated  
3       with these crack extensions and, again, we were  
4       relying on the old study to give us an indication  
5       there.

6                       For the arrested cracks the size range was  
7       from zero to ten square inches. For cracks that would  
8       extend to the, beyond the circ welds, the range was  
9       from ten square inches to 1,000 square inches.

10                      And we broke that up into two categories,  
11       a medium hole and large hole. And then we also  
12       allowed for a possibility of a catastrophic release  
13       and basically again the whole reactor vessel opening,  
14       should the crack turn the corner and go all the way  
15       around. So we did not discount that.

16                      We didn't have, well, there are various  
17       opinions about the likelihood of that. We don't have  
18       an analysis to show us yet what would happen in that  
19       situation. We looked at blow down forces associated  
20       with these holes.

21                      And, again, allowing for the possibility  
22       that the blow down forces are either roughly  
23       corresponding to design basis LOCA forces or even  
24       less, that's the upper branch. Or the possibility  
25       that the forces are significantly greater than design

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 basis LOCA loads.

2 And that plays a significant role later on  
3 when we talk about dependencies. We asked the  
4 question as to where the containment is isolated.  
5 Clearly, if you have large forces on the piping, you  
6 might ask about, whether or not penetrations are  
7 affected. So we allow for that question here.

8 We ask if sprays are working. If the, if  
9 there's a large hole in the vessel, does the fuel get  
10 relocated outside of the vessel or does I t stay  
11 within the reactor pressure vessel, so that was a  
12 possibility that we asked about.

13 We asked if emergency core cooling  
14 continues to run. And we emphasize continues to run,  
15 because it was running prior to the reactor pressure  
16 vessel, or you wouldn't be in the PTS event.

17 And then we asked if the reactor cavity is  
18 flooded. Or is the cavity designed such that the  
19 water level coming out of the vessel would be expected  
20 to rise above the level of the fuel, which would be a  
21 cooling mechanism.

22 To answer your question, Dr. Kress, we  
23 looked at each of those scenarios and we decided,  
24 depending on whether ECCS was working and whether we  
25 had cooling, obviously, if you don't have cooling it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 would lead to core damage.

2 If you had large early release, we would  
3 consider that if containment in isolation was failed.  
4 And for air oxidation, we didn't think that that was  
5 possible or likely for some of the smaller holes in  
6 the reactor vessel.

7 And that's just based on considerations of  
8 the flow path for errors. But for the larger holes we  
9 didn't discount it. We simply said it could happen.

10 DR. KRESS: So the only containment  
11 failure you have is isolation, failure to isolate?

12 DR. SIU: That's the direct, that's right,  
13 that's the direct failure of containment. We have  
14 some calculations on pressurized to show why that's a  
15 reasonable thing. Yeah, that's basically what we did.  
16 Okay. All systems assessments, we were very concerned  
17 about dependencies between events here because that's  
18 what, dependencies between top events would lead you  
19 to any reasonable likelihood of the larger early  
20 release and so forth.

21 So we investigated whether there was  
22 characteristics of these scenarios that could lead to  
23 knock on affects. So we talked about plant systems.  
24 That refers to, for example the state of power at the  
25 time of the event.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1           And again, this is a situation where  
2 things are running prior to the reactor pressure  
3 vessel failure. This is very different than many of  
4 the severe accidents where station blackout is a major  
5 concern.

6           We asked questions whether the RPV, the  
7 reactor pressure vessel could move, given the forces  
8 on the vessel and given the time over which the forces  
9 would be operating. We asked questions about whether  
10 missiles from the failure of the reactor pressure  
11 vessel could lead to failure of other systems, such  
12 as the containment spray.

13           And we also asked whether the fuel could  
14 be moved as a result of this kind of event. What  
15 we're going to talk about are some of the calculations  
16 that, again, inform the judgments that we made in the  
17 study.

18           I'll give an overview here and then I'll  
19 turn it over to Dave Bessette to talk about some of  
20 the TH calcs. But just to remind everybody what were  
21 the conditions at the time of the reactor pressure  
22 vessel failure.

23           And again, this is an analysis that  
24 assumes that the through-wall crack has occurred. And  
25 that's just, we're focusing on the conditional aspects

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 of the scenario. First of all, power is available.  
2 We're not in a station blackout.

3 So systems that are not directly affected  
4 mechanically from the event, or affected say by other  
5 mechanisms, should work with high reliability. You  
6 were talking about independent hardware failures to  
7 lead to the loss of systems.

8 Now systems have been running at this  
9 time. So there, any probability that the failed to  
10 run would say that they would stop and the operators  
11 aren't able to restore the systems.

12 We're entering with LOCA events and stuck open safety  
13 relief valves.

14 In the LOCA events, of course, the reactor  
15 cooling system has been cooling and depressurizing for  
16 a while. In the case of the medium LOCA, the  
17 estimates for the time of failure of the reactor  
18 pressure vessel, and this is based on examination of  
19 the FAVOR calculations.

20 We're talking some 15 or 30 minutes after  
21 the initiation of the event. These times are indexed,  
22 by the way, to the 40 EFPY, effective full power year  
23 results. For large LOCA, things happen more quickly,  
24 of course, but still reactor pressure vessel failure  
25 occurs minutes after the occurrence of the LOCA.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1           And this has an effect on the thermal  
2 hydraulic state when we challenge the vessel. For the  
3 stuck open and safety relief valves, the system is at  
4 pressure, perhaps 2,400 PSI or thereabouts. But the  
5 pressure vessel failure is predicted to occur between  
6 60 and 120 minutes after the trip.

7           So the system has been cooling for a while  
8 before the reactor pressure vessel is predicted to  
9 fail. With that, Dave is going to show some  
10 calculational results. Do you want to switch chairs?

11           MR. BESSETTE: What we did was to total up  
12 the primary system energy for all the PTS significant  
13 transients, that is to all the transients that  
14 contribute one percent or more to the total  
15 probability of failure.

16           So this is the plot for all the Oconee  
17 transients. If you remember, Oconee had a lot of  
18 contribution from events. There was a stuck open  
19 pressurizer safety valve that recloses. And most  
20 typically we took a reclosure time of 6,000 seconds.

21           The LOCA event that show up is this  
22 transient here. For LOCAs, the vessel failure time is  
23 typically about 1,000 seconds or thereabouts. Whereas  
24 the stuck open SRV cases typically fail around 7,000  
25 seconds.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1                   This is the initial primary system energy  
2 and power. And this dotted horizontal line is the  
3 energy of a primary system that was filled with 212  
4 degree water. So basically this is a, you might say  
5 is a zero reference point for blow down potential.

6                   So you can see when vessels fail for a  
7 LOCA-type event, basically there's no blow down  
8 potential. For the stuck open SRV cases it's perhaps,  
9 you're dealing with roughly, effectively one-third of  
10 the initial system energy.

11                   This is the same plot for Palisades.  
12 These are the LOCAs and these stuck open SRVs, so you  
13 can have some idea of the blow down potential at the  
14 time the vessel fails.

15                   DR. RANSOM: Is that based on the energy  
16 of the amount of the water still in the vessel?

17                   MR. BESSETTE: This is so, these plots are  
18 the total primary system energy, includes both water  
19 and steam.

20                   DR. KRESS: This is enthalpy.

21                   MR. BESSETTE: Enthalpy, that's right,  
22 enthalpy.

23                   DR. BANERJEE: Oh, it doesn't include the  
24 metal and fuel?

25                   MR. BESSETTE: It does not include the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 metal structures, no. Basically for a blow down, I  
2 mean there is some energy contribution from the metal,  
3 but in terms of blow down it doesn't, it's not a main  
4 contributor.

5 DR. BANERJEE: And the fuel?

6 MR. BESSETTE: The same thing with the  
7 fuel. The fuel is cold, by the way, fuel is the same  
8 temperature as the liquid. So in these vessel failure  
9 events, the fuel is passed about 300 F, with no stored  
10 energy.

11 We're not dealing with, there's not a  
12 difference. So when you have a large break, it occurs  
13 from here. And plus you have some additional, you  
14 have a significant energy input from the fuel from the  
15 stored energy.

16 These events, the fuel has, so to speak,  
17 no stored energy.

18 DR. BANERJEE: So zero time is vessel  
19 failure time?

20 MR. BESSETTE: Zero time here is the time  
21 of the initiating event. Now all these, these PTS  
22 events start with some sort of a LOCA. Let's say a  
23 four inch hot leg break or a safety valve sticking  
24 open.

25 Some time into the event is when the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 vessel is predicted to break. So they say, some type,  
2 for a LOCA, the vessel is predicted to break at about  
3 1,000 seconds. In these stuck open SRV cases it's  
4 dependent upon when we reclose the valve.

5 And typically we reclose it around 6,000  
6 seconds. It takes another 1,000 seconds for the  
7 system to refuel and pressurize, so the failure occurs  
8 about 7.000 seconds.

9 In fact, these numbers are the calculated  
10 failure times here, by FAVOR.

11 DR. KRESS: The main point is that  
12 containments are designed to withstand LOCAs.

13 MR. BESSETTE: That's correct.

14 DR. KRESS: So if you have a LOCA is not  
15 going to fail the containment, unless you have other  
16 things going on.

17 MR. BESSETTE: That's correct. I'll show  
18 you the containment pressure plots for these two.  
19 Containment is designed to take this amount of energy,  
20 plus the, like core stored energy and instantaneously  
21 dump that into the containment.

22 And finally, this is the same plot for  
23 Palisades. Palisades is dominated by LOCAs, so we're  
24 dealing with vessel failures around here.

25 DR. KRESS: Yeah, we were concerned that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 the blow down forces on the vessel might fail  
2 containment.

3 MR. BESSETTE: So we have, I have some  
4 indication on what kind of pressure differentials that  
5 they generate. We did calculations with three left.  
6 We used the Calvert Cliffs model, which was similar  
7 to, Calvert Cliffs is similar to Palisades.

8 We used Calvert Cliffs because we had an  
9 existing containment model for that plant. With two  
10 representative transients, the four-inch surge line  
11 break and a stuck open pressurizer safety valve that  
12 recloses at 6,000 seconds.

13 We looked at two vessel failure modes, an  
14 axial break at 12 square feet, that's a one foot by 12  
15 foot break. And then a full 360 degree  
16 circumferential break on the vessel. With three break  
17 opening times, ten milliseconds, a tenth of a second  
18 and one second, this is, let's say, the fastest  
19 conceivable break time for the vessel.

20 And this perhaps, who knows exactly. This  
21 may be more representative. The, let's say the vessel  
22 break opening time is important because very fast  
23 breaks you can have these subcooled pressurization  
24 waves going through the fluid.

25 DR. SIU: Excuse me, just for a second.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 I forgot to point out, by the way, that the viewgraphs  
2 are this handout here. So this is a substitute for  
3 the packet, that segment in the package that you have.

4 DR. KRESS: So, containments are designed  
5 to stem double ended rupture of the largest pipe. And  
6 how does that 12 foot square compared to that.

7 MR. BESSETTE: A large cold led break is  
8 about six or seven square feet. So it's about half of  
9 the size.

10 DR. KRESS: So you're actually --

11 MR. BESSETTE: We're in the ball park.

12 DR. KRESS: You're in the ball park but  
13 you're subjecting the containment for a little more  
14 than normally it's designed for.

15 So it's a little bigger break occurring at  
16 lower system energy.

17 DR. KRESS: Oh, yeah, it's a lower energy,  
18 that's right.

19 MR. BESSETTE: This shows you where we  
20 located these breaks in the RELAP model. This is the  
21 circumferential break. This is the core region here,  
22 so its, we've located the break near the bottom of the  
23 core.

24 The break extended across six RELAP nodes,  
25 so you get junctions above and below, it says 12

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

(202) 234-4433

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 junctions. This is the axial break. This extends 12  
2 feet in the region, again, adjacent to the core.

3 So we got from the bottom in the  
4 downcomer, from the bottom of the core to the top of  
5 the core.

6 DR. KRESS: Now, you're using RELAP to  
7 calculate the blow down rate, is that what you're  
8 using RELAP for?

9 MR. BESSETTE: Yes, so we used RELAP for  
10 the blow down. We used RELAP for the entire transient  
11 starting time zero. We go through the initiating  
12 event which is four inch LOCA or the stuck open SRV.

13 And we initiate the vessel break at a,  
14 let's say at predetermined points in time. We put a  
15 flag, let's say, and RELAP opened the vessel break.

16 DR. KRESS: So it's still coming out at  
17 choke flow?

18 MR. BESSETTE: Yes, yes.

19 DR. RANSOM: You're doing this for a  
20 consequence analysis, is that right? I mean these are  
21 highly improbable events apparently.

22 MR. BESSETTE: Well, that's right. But we  
23 wanted to get some idea of the, let's say the pressure  
24 forces within the vessel and the containment  
25 pressurization.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. KRESS: But we asked them what the  
2 probability was of containment failure given this  
3 event.

4 DR. BANERJEE: And this doesn't take, the  
5 thing doesn't open up and throw missiles and things  
6 all over the place, nothing like that?

7 MR. BESSETTE: Well, that was one of the  
8 questions. How large are these, these blow down  
9 forces. And from what we can see so far, there's no,  
10 we're not filling the core barrel or we're not  
11 breaking up fuel assemblies, that sort of thing.

12 We're not generating ex-vessel missiles.

13 DR. BANERJEE: So this practice grows and  
14 stops. It doesn't sort of unravel the whole thing?

15 MR. BESSETTE: Well, that's the question  
16 too. We looked at both cases. We looked at cases  
17 where what possibility it is, it starts and it grows,  
18 let's say, the length of the weld, which is perhaps  
19 eight feet or so.

20 And it stops at the end of that particular  
21 plate weld. The other possibility is that it goes to  
22 that point and then it continues around a vessel, 360.

23 DR. BANERJEE: Is there sort of evidence  
24 of that. Because BSF, which is a company that did  
25 some vessel tests where they cracked open a vessel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 like this and it sort of just unwound and boom you had  
2 a really -- there's a lot of this documented.

3 Now I don't know if this is a muck thicker  
4 vessel or what it is, but these things sort of, there  
5 is evidence that they just come apart.

6 MR. BESSETTE: Well, yes, one of the  
7 candidate cases we looked at is there vessel was in  
8 two pieces circumferentially.

9 DR. SIU: The PNNL Study we talked about  
10 a little earlier in the presentation, certainly they  
11 did some analytical calculations to look at the  
12 progression of the crack. How far it would extend,  
13 whether it would turn.

14 They didn't calculate where the crack  
15 would arrest, but they also, in later parts of that  
16 report looked at missile generation. Talked about  
17 failure of vessels under pressure and what kind of  
18 missiles could be generated from that. And I'll talk  
19 to that a little bit later.

20 MR. BESSETTE: So these are the primary  
21 system conditions taken at the time that we failed the  
22 vessel. So for a four inch break-to-break, the vessel  
23 break time was 2,400 second.

24 The primary system pressure was 200 psi.  
25 The downcomer temperature was 250 degrees and that was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 at saturation and that's the corresponding FOP. Stuck  
2 open SRV case, we failed the vessel.

3 This was, let's say we imposed this time  
4 since we're not dealing with a FAVOR generated time in  
5 this case. Pressure was, we failed the vessel when we  
6 reached the safety valve set point at 2,400 psi.

7 Downcomer temperature was 355 in this  
8 case, F. This is somewhat higher because in Calvert  
9 Cliffs, even with the stuck open SRVs, we can't get  
10 cold enough in the downcomers we do, let's in Oconee  
11 where this transient shows up as being more  
12 significant.

13 And then for comparison, we did a large  
14 cold leg break LOCA. This initiates at time zero,  
15 initial system conditions.

16 MR. LEITCH: In the second case there,  
17 what are we assuming, the vessel, that their stuck  
18 open relief valve opens at time zero. And then at  
19 82.30 seconds is when the vessel fails?

20 MR. BESSETTE: That's right. We opened at  
21 time zero, we closed at 6,000 seconds or 100 minutes.

22 MR. LEITCH: Okay.

23 MR. BESSETTE: And then --

24 MR. LEITCH: It recloses.

25 MR. BESSETTE: -- it took another 2,200

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 seconds in the primary system to completely refill.  
2 And once we lifted the safety valve casing, we broke  
3 the vessel.

4 DR. RANSOM: Now when you say you broke  
5 the vessel, do you mean you exceeded one of the these  
6 fractured criterias?

7 MR. BESSETTE: Well, this case, since this  
8 is a scoping study, which this is not, these  
9 calculations would not tie directly to FAVOR. We  
10 broke the vessel at this particular time. I can say  
11 this was tied, we tied this to the time when the  
12 primary system went water --

13 DR. RANSOM: So this kind of scenario  
14 would assume something more than the normal pressure,  
15 PTS type of transient that would rupture a vessel.

16 MR. BESSETTE: Yeah, but basically, these  
17 two, these two transients are quite representative of  
18 the risk dominant sequences. And we've got the, most,  
19 about two-thirds of our risk dominant sequences are  
20 the LOCAs. Most of the rest are these stuck open SRV  
21 cases.

22 DR. RANSOM: What's the probability of  
23 either one of those occurring?

24 MR. BESSETTE: Overall, yes.

25 DR. SIU: Again, what we were trying to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 in this part of the study is talk about what 's  
2 acceptable as opposed to what we would achieve. And  
3 part of this discussion is to argue that there's  
4 margin between the occurrence of a PTS induced reactor  
5 pressure vessel failure and large early release.

6 So we're trying to get a sense of what are  
7 the forces involved, because if there are large forces  
8 involved, we might have to argue that the mitigating  
9 systems, such as containment spray or ECCFs in recirc  
10 mode are effected by the occurrence of the PTS event.

11 Therefore, there might not be much margin.  
12 If we can demonstrate that the forces are low, there's  
13 little dependence between the occurrence of the event  
14 and the failure of these systems and therefore there  
15 is probabilistic margin. And that's the essence of  
16 the argument that we're trying to present.

17 DR. BANERJEE: You're doing a consequence  
18 model here. Pure consequence. There's no risk,  
19 probability aspect.

20 DR. SIU: It's conditional, that's right.  
21 Exactly.

22 MR. BESSETTE: These are some of the  
23 results calculated for Calvert Cliffs by RELAP. We  
24 have, again, the three transients to be calculated to  
25 four inch surge line breaks and stuck open SRV.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1           And for reference the design basis  
2 accident LOCA. Here we're looking at two vessel break  
3 opening times, ten milliseconds and one second. We  
4 looked at axial and axial vessel breaks and  
5 circumferential vessel breaks.

6           And these are the peak differential  
7 pressures as calculated by RELAP. And one of the  
8 things, of course, is that these peak pressures are  
9 highly dependent on this vessel break opening time.

10           The slower the, you go from ten  
11 milliseconds down to one second. These peak pressures  
12 drop considerably in most cases. And the other thing  
13 about this is that I'm showing, these of course are  
14 peak pressures.

15           For these ten millisecond cases, these  
16 are, you know, you might say of sonic nature. So  
17 their durations, these peaks are very sharp. The  
18 durations are on the order of ten milliseconds. So  
19 that's kind of an impulse load.

20           And you can see these duration times,  
21 roughly speaking, are in this column. This basically  
22 gives the message that these pressures, these peak  
23 loads drop considerably with longer opening times.

24           And for these really fast break opening  
25 times, they are very short duration. But you can see,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 generally speaking, they are comparable to or much  
2 less than a design basis large break LOCA.

3 The vendors typically will analyze large  
4 break LOCAs for these conditions very quick, almost  
5 say instantaneous break openings. This is the  
6 calculated containment pressures from these events.

7 So on the bottom here, this is at the time  
8 of the vessel break. For comparison, this is the  
9 large, cold leg break design basis accident. This is  
10 the containment pressure. This is additional  
11 pressures, 15 psi and roughly atmospheric.

12 These four inch break LOCAs, since the  
13 LOCA has been in progress, you're starting from a  
14 slightly elevated containment pressure when the vessel  
15 breaks. And you can see the relative pressure rise.

16 You recall that there is very low system  
17 energy in these four inch break cases when the vessel  
18 fails, so you get only about a 3 psi, 4 psi  
19 pressurize.

20 DR. KRESS: Where did you get that initial  
21 pressure from?

22 MR. BESSETTE: This pressure here? We  
23 calculated this whole primary system containment.

24 DR. KRESS: Oh, you used RELAP as a  
25 containment model.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MR. BESSETTE: We used RELAP as a  
2 containment model.

3 DR. KRESS: Okay, thank you.

4 MR. BESSETTE: And these are the stuck  
5 open SRV cases. The pressurize is about 10 psi,  
6 compared with the cold leg break of about --

7 DR. KRESS: So this is RELAP as a  
8 containment model using one node in containment?

9 MR. BESSETTE: No, this is about  
10 containment, you can, you can --

11 MR. LOTT: They have about 15 nodes.

12 MR. BESSETTE: Yeah. You can nodalize,  
13 you can have some flexibility in terms of how you  
14 nodalize containment with RELAP. It's not like  
15 containment where you have a single node.

16 DR. KRESS: How do they compare the  
17 containment?

18 MR. BESSETTE: To contain?

19 DR. KRESS: Yes.

20 MR. BESSETTE: We don't have a comparison  
21 here for contain, but we've looked at RELAP with  
22 containment modeling versus other calculations. We did  
23 that for AP 600, and it's in the, it's in the right  
24 ball park.

25 DR. KRESS: The 36, how does that compare

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 with the design pressure?

2 MR. BESSETTE: Design pressure is about,  
3 it's about 45 psi.

4 MR. LOTT: Tom, Norm Lott. It didn't you  
5 have all the containment features in it. All would  
6 have included fan coolers, but there were no fan  
7 coolers. But it does have a spray cooling unit and it  
8 has, dumping all the energy from these, both the  
9 transient and from the less than zero is the PTS  
10 transient dumps energy in as well. And then after the  
11 vessel break, you've got the vessel break energy. And  
12 I think that's the main thing that Dave is trying to  
13 show here.

14 That if you don't have a very energetic  
15 system, it doesn't pressurize and contain it very  
16 much.

17 DR. KRESS: Yeah, I think that we  
18 recognized that. Our concern was whether you've got  
19 a hole in the bottom of the side of those things and  
20 you've got a momentum forces tending to move the  
21 vessel and the penetration on the hot leg or the cold  
22 get going through the containment, would that, you  
23 know, contain it, I think was one of our concerns.

24 MR. BESSETTE: Yeah, we looked at this  
25 momentum flux aspects, you know, jet reaction force

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 and that sort of thing. We don't have, we're still  
2 working on some of those things.

3 So it doesn't look like the, again, it  
4 doesn't look like the reaction forces you get from a  
5 vessel break or any worse certainly than a cold leg  
6 break.

7 DR. SIU: The other thing that's, again,  
8 worth pointing out, Dave had the right-hand column  
9 showing the duration of the pressure pulse. And it's  
10 very short. There's no time.

11 DR. KRESS: That's an impulse.

12 DR. SIU: Tens of milliseconds and this  
13 thing is over.

14 MR. HACKETT: Dave, this result, too, is  
15 large dry, right? This is showing Calvert Cliffs?  
16 It's specific to that type of containment?

17 MR. BESSETTE: Yes, Calvert Cliffs.

18 DR. KRESS: Would there be any special  
19 considerations for ice to the condenser containments.  
20 Would the steam go where it's suppose to go in those?

21 MR. BESSETTE: I mean off hand I can't  
22 think of any particular reason why things should be  
23 much different. Certainly the primary system energies  
24 are going to be the same. So the blow down potential  
25 is going to be the same.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. KRESS: The primary system is all the  
2 same, right.

3 MR. BESSETTE: So the enthalpy discharge  
4 when the vessel fails is going to be the same. And  
5 also, the rate at which this energy gets discharged in  
6 the containment is essentially so fast that whatever  
7 containment heat sinks are there --

8 DR. KRESS: Don't come into play much.

9 MR. BESSETTE: -- really don't come into  
10 play.

11 DR. SIU: So far you haven't seen any  
12 probabilities associated with these. What we were  
13 trying to do is establish a sense of the conditions  
14 that the containment would see and what the reactor  
15 pressure vessel would see.

16 And actually what you've seen is material  
17 that we've generated since, or finalized, I should  
18 say, since the writing of the report. So these  
19 arguments were not factored into the report, and so  
20 it's an additional conservatism, I think, on the  
21 results that we're going to talk about in a second.

22 This is a diagram here, again, it's in  
23 your hand out. It's not in the report, per se. It  
24 just is another slice at that 200 sequence event tree.  
25 APET, it shows the four scenarios that we identified

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 in the report as being of potential interest.

2 I couldn't give you the numbers off hand,  
3 but it doesn't really matter. I'll walk you through  
4 some, just as an example. I passed around a hand out  
5 with some colors on it showing three different kinds  
6 of scenarios.

7 This is, again, basically that same  
8 picture blown up a little bit, but with some of the  
9 scenarios highlighted. The red scenarios, again, are  
10 those that lead to the unscrubbed large early release.

11 Blue scenarios that lead to a scrubbed  
12 release. And the pink scenario is something rather  
13 more benign. It could lead to the scrubbed release,  
14 but the probability should be significantly lower as  
15 I'll talk to you in a second.

16 So I'll try to talk about all three as I  
17 walk through the tree. Okay, so again, we enter with  
18 a PTS event. Crack orientation, as I indicated  
19 already, we think roughly a 90/10 split based on the  
20 plant-specific calculations to date.

21 Based on the PNNL work, NUREG/CR-4483,  
22 there are, there is a distribution of probability  
23 across the different crack extension possibilities.  
24 Remember the top branch associated with the crack  
25 arrest at the circ weld.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1           The next branch was crack progressions  
2 beyond the circumferential weld. And the bottom  
3 branch on the axial crack leads to a circumferential  
4 crack. This is the one where the crack turns the  
5 corner and continues.

6           And here on this tree you'll see that I've  
7 indicated both the arrest and the propagation  
8 possibilities for the case where the crack turns the  
9 corner. It's not that we're going to say that these  
10 numbers are hard and fast.

11           The PNNL report actually shows that there  
12 is significant variation across the three plants that  
13 they looked at when they did the calculations. It's  
14 just to indicate that there is some distribution and  
15 we didn't take any credit or significant credit for  
16 the fact that this particular branch might be, let's  
17 say, along the 45 percent line as opposed to 15  
18 percent line.

19           We just didn't bother with that. But if  
20 one were to pursue this in more detail, obviously,  
21 that would be a potential place to look at. The hole  
22 sizes we looked at we associated deterministically  
23 with the different crack propagation possibilities.

24           So, again, the bottom,. let me focus on,  
25 I don't want to blind anybody. Okay. It's on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 already. Can you hear me? Okay. So, here we have  
2 the crack. This is an axial crack that initiates the  
3 circumferential crack.

4 And the crack progress and it's arrested.  
5 And then again we have the case also where the crack  
6 continues. And we didn't assign a split fraction  
7 associated with that. If the crack is arrested, there  
8 is a possibility of a moderate size hole, which turns  
9 out to have relatively low consequences. Or a larger  
10 hole.

11 This was the 100 to the 1,000 square inch  
12 hole opening. Following that, depending if the forces  
13 are roughly design basis or significantly greater  
14 design basis, that's the branch in here. And that's  
15 what Dave was just talking to you.

16 We did not, at the time of the report, we  
17 had a suspicion that the tree should go up in this  
18 direction, we didn't have a basis for that. Now I  
19 think we have a stronger basis for saying this branch  
20 seems to be rather low likelihood.

21 So again, the thermal hydraulic  
22 calculations to date would indicate we would probably  
23 head up the upper branch. But these two branches are  
24 branches that we've identified in the report as being  
25 potentially significant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1           If the forces are a roughly designed  
2 basis, then the question of containment isolation,  
3 this question is really a question of independent  
4 failure at this point. If the forces are beyond  
5 design basis, then obviously there's a potential for  
6 dependence, that's the concern that you raised.

7           And so we allow for that. The containment  
8 spray, and this is probably the crux of the argument.  
9 If we had to boil it down to one slide, this would be  
10 it. We look for mechanisms by which we could fail  
11 containment spray due to this particular scenario.

12           We looked at the possibility of missiles  
13 and we looked at the energies associated with  
14 potential missiles and whether they could penetrate  
15 the biological shield around the reactor pressure  
16 vessel and basically get to the containment spray  
17 lines which are running up the inside wall of the  
18 containment, and just did not see that that was  
19 happening.

20           There was just, the penetrating capability  
21 of these missiles, even if you assumed optimal shapes  
22 and assumed hardening, just the forces aren't there.  
23 So that tells us that the sprays are independent.

24           Now there is one potential fly in the  
25 ointment and that has to do with some blockage. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 assumed that sump blockage, or programmatically you  
2 said sump blockage is an issue being addressed in the  
3 GSI-191. And we were very explicit about that in the  
4 report.

5 And presuming that that issue is  
6 addressed, then containment spray is indeed  
7 independent and the reliability is the reliability of  
8 a multi-trained system that should be ten to the minus  
9 two or even significantly less than that.  
10 Unreliability should be less than ten to the minus  
11 two.

12 DR. KRESS: Let's hope that that sump  
13 blockage is resolved before you actually get to a  
14 pressurized thermal shock effective full power year of  
15 40 years.

16 DR. BANERJEE: But the issue of sump  
17 blockage would come from the insulation on breaking  
18 apart.

19 DR. SIU: That's right. Remember, we've  
20 entered this perhaps with a large LOCA. So you've got  
21 the same sump blockage issues, potential sump blockage  
22 issues. Recirculation generally we would predict to  
23 occur after the reactor vessel fails.

24 So any additional debris or stuff coming  
25 out might add to that problem. But there's already a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 problem independent of the PTS.

2 DR. BANERJEE: Right. So you either spray  
3 or you don't depending on sump blockage at that point.

4 DR. SIU: That's right, that's right.  
5 Okay, now would this be a road block in case the issue  
6 is not resolved? No, I think that, but then you'd  
7 have to pursue the other lines of argument that Dave  
8 has already indicated.

9 The energy available and what that,  
10 whether, for example, it would lead to consequential  
11 failure of containment.

12 DR. KRESS: So with the sprays already you  
13 have a ten to the minus two.

14 DR. SIU: That's exactly the point, yes.  
15 We would, arguing independence based on the  
16 consideration of the causal mechanisms. Fuel  
17 location, I won't get into. Again with the low  
18 energies involved, you wouldn't expect.

19 In fact, we did a preliminary analysis  
20 looking at the core barrel distortion associated with  
21 some of the pressure differentials that Dave  
22 calculated. It showed relatively small strains and  
23 it's not a surprising result.

24 DR. KRESS: You know, for the large  
25 breaks, where you pretty much assume it goes to power

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 oxidation event, because you dump the water out pretty  
2 fast. I recognize that the blow down will fail  
3 containment and then you've got a lot more energy  
4 coming out of air oxidation.

5 And maybe a lot of hydrogen. Does that  
6 worry you about the independence of the sprays?

7 DR. SIU: Well, this will get to an issue  
8 of timing which we clearly didn't address. The,  
9 thinking in terms of a large early release, when  
10 something has to occur within four hours or four hours  
11 or less.

12 DR. KRESS: You might have a, the early  
13 part of the large --

14 DR. SIU: Reactor pressure vessel failure,  
15 as we said, for the pressurized scenarios you're  
16 talking maybe 60, 120 minutes down the road from the  
17 initiating event. The LOCA events it does occur more  
18 quickly.

19 DR. KRESS: That kind of impacts on my  
20 issue that I think I've about got the Committee  
21 convinced is right, that we shouldn't just focus on  
22 large early release. There ought to be some  
23 considerations of late containment failure also.

24 DR. SIU: Yeah.

25 DR. KRESS: You know, pretty soon I'll get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1       them on my side.

2                   MR. BESSETTE: Of course you actually need  
3       steam oxidation to get a lot of hydrogen.

4                   DR. KRESS: You need steam to get the  
5       hydrogen.

6                   MR. ROSENTHAL: If it's an axial crack  
7       then we would, then for some of the cases they, even  
8       though the cracks there, you have like a wheel well  
9       effect, you're still pumping a lot of water.

10                   And so you have water in the bottom of  
11       thing and so you'd melt the core in a steam  
12       environment. If you go down this ten percent  
13       probability path where the axial crack comes to the  
14       circumferential weld and then unzips around and the  
15       bottom head falls off, now you've got clearly an  
16       oxidizing environment.

17                   And it's correspondingly lower probability  
18       and you still ask are sprays running to scrub. So  
19       we've tried to reason our way through it.

20                   DR. SIU: Just to finish the tree off  
21       here, again, if the forces are roughly design basis  
22       then we wouldn't expect a knock on effect on to ECCS  
23       and, by virtue of pulling pipes. And so again you  
24       would get some high reliability out of that operation.

25                   We did say well it's potentially dependent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 failure here, not knowing at the time of the report  
2 what the forces were. We also pointed out the  
3 possibility of cavity cooling. And for some of these  
4 plants you would expect, indeed, the water level to  
5 rise above the top of the fuel and to cool the fuel  
6 that way.

7 And so you shouldn't get core damage, let  
8 alone in a large early release there are other plans  
9 for which you can't count on that. You have some  
10 water in the cavity, but not enough to assure that the  
11 core remains intact.

12 Okay, so, as Dave pointed out, we believe  
13 that the accident energetics are more benign than many  
14 of the scenarios that we've already analyzed. We  
15 believe containment pressurization is likely to be  
16 less than what you would get from a design basis LOCA.

17 We, Dave showed you the delta ps  
18 associated with the cases that we analyzed. And so we  
19 think that it's likely, obviously this is not a full  
20 proof, we haven't looked at all the various  
21 possibilities, but it's likely that the blow down  
22 forces are likely to be on the same order of magnitude  
23 as the design basis LOCA or even less.

24 And again, point out that the time over  
25 which these forces are acting is very, very short. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 actually think the containment spray failure  
2 probability might decrease for these events are  
3 compared to the risk significant events because you're  
4 not in a station black out situation.

5 So you're largely talking a hardware  
6 failure or possibly operator error. We talked about  
7 the likelihood of fuel cooling being dependent on  
8 reactor cavity design. And of course the point that  
9 GSI-191 is the issue addressing the sump blockage.

10 DR. WALLIS: I wasn't here for this, but  
11 if you unzip a reactor and it's got 2000 psi in it,  
12 would you apply 2000 psi to the whole --

13 DR. BANERJEE: It's down in there.

14 DR. WALLIS: If you split it in half, half  
15 goes up, half goes down?

16 DR. BANERJEE: It's down in pressure when  
17 it splits.

18 DR. WALLIS: I know the pressure goes  
19 down, but initially the pressure is very high. So the  
20 initial force is bigger than large break LOCA. It  
21 doesn't last very long.

22 MR. BESSETTE: Yes, well, if you look at  
23 the situation, you know, those events that have a  
24 stuck open SRV that closes, you are in need of a 2,400  
25 psi. But that pressure is saying, it's not a thermal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 pressure, you've got a lot of cold water that's been  
2 pressurized by a pump.

3 So you're just dealing largely with the  
4 compressibility of water which is --

5 DR. WALLIS: Okay, so it goes away very  
6 quickly. It's not like steam.

7 MR. BESSETTE: That's right, it's not like  
8 hot 2400 psi water.

9 DR. SIU: Just on the separate hand out,  
10 viewgraphs 20 and 21, we had some of the calculational  
11 results. Okay, where are we in terms of conclusions.

12 The, we believe that the conditional  
13 probability of early fuel damage, and this is really  
14 the core damage question, would be extremely small for  
15 plants where you would get the flooding, but it's  
16 non-negligible for the plants, you could have fuel  
17 damage for plants where you're not going to get the  
18 flooding.

19 And this is absent any real, you know,  
20 phenomenological analysis. This is just based on  
21 rough consideration.

22 DR. KRESS: When you non-negligible, it  
23 still could be pretty small.

24 DR. SIU: It could be. Again, we did not  
25 do any calculations at this point. You'd have to look

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 at --

2 DR. KRESS: I believe the reliability of  
3 sprays is at least less than .01.

4 DR. SIU: No, yeah, but I'm talking fuel  
5 damage in the first bullet.

6 DR. KRESS: Oh, oh.

7 DR. SIU: The second point is the sprays,  
8 right. That we believe regardless of the cavity  
9 design, the conditional probability of the early  
10 containment failure and a large early release would be  
11 very small, very small in that I've used that  
12 terminology saying less than .01.

13 However, should a large early release  
14 occur, we haven't done anything to show that large  
15 scale air oxidation will not occur also.

16 You'll see, if you were given the full  
17 event tree, which you weren't, you would see in that  
18 that most of the sequences involved large early  
19 release. Also we would say would involve large scale  
20 air oxidation. So they are, the conditions would lead  
21 to both.

22 DR. KRESS: And those sequences normally  
23 aren't the dominate PTS sequences, I thought I heard.

24 DR. SIU: Well, those sequences would,  
25 these are all, the APET is tied to the dominant PTS

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 sequences. We don't think any of those sequences are  
2 likely. Conditional on the occurrence of the PTS  
3 induced reactor pressure vessel failure.

4 So, the implications for the reactor  
5 vessel failure frequency criterion, we think that the  
6 ten to the minus six value is consistent with the  
7 philosophy of the original PTS rule. It's consistent  
8 with the guidance you've given us in your July letter  
9 and with the safety goal policy statement.

10 We think it's consistent with the  
11 philosophy of the rule because basically we have this  
12 low conditional probability of large early release,  
13 given the occurrence of a PTS induced reactor vessel  
14 failure.

15 So that would ensure your low level of  
16 risk. I mean if you were just to take numbers  
17 literally, say, ten to the minus two times the ten to  
18 minus six, that gets you to ten to the minus eight.  
19 And that's extremely low.

20 And obviously for similar reasons, the  
21 relative contribution to total risk would be small  
22 because this would be a virtually negligible  
23 contributor. Ten to the minus six is indeed more  
24 limiting than what you might use otherwise in terms of  
25 core damage frequency.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1           And this was the point that you raised  
2 earlier and thought that we should look at something  
3 that was based on LERF considerations and not core  
4 damage frequency consideration

5           If you were just looking at core damage you would pick  
6 something like ten to the minus five.

7           We think that this is consistent or even  
8 conservative with respect to the quantitative health  
9 objectives, both in terms of prompt early fatalities  
10 and in terms of latent fatalities, because again if  
11 you equate the ten to the minus six with core damage,  
12 I think we would be right there.

13           So that's why we, in the report, we stated  
14 that we think that we can support a ten to the minus  
15 six per reactor year acceptance criterion. Again, as  
16 I indicated in the beginning, our expectation is that  
17 embrittlement limits would be set in a risk informed  
18 manner, so what we're talking about here is an  
19 important input to that process but it's not the only  
20 input.

21           And that's just basically the same thing  
22 I've just said. So, I think we're at the end of the  
23 hour.

24           DR. WALLIS: Now we were told this morning  
25 that the predicted frequency is actually much less

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 than that.

2 DR. SIU: That's correct. These are  
3 acceptance criteria. This says what we are willing --

4 DR. WALLIS: So, I was thinking, what  
5 would be the effect then if you have a frequency which  
6 is far less than that, then would this lead the  
7 Licensees to say, now, we're no longer going to be  
8 limited by this, can we change something about how we  
9 operate our design.

10 Is that, is there something like that  
11 likely to happen.

12 MR. ROSENTHAL: Yes.

13 DR. WALLIS: And what sort of things would  
14 be likely.

15 MR. ROSENTHAL: Well, I think we told you  
16 earlier that we would expect that Licensees, these  
17 places were originally designed with flat core power  
18 distributions and high, and hence higher fluence in  
19 the vessel walls.

20 They'll want to regain some of that margin  
21 because it limits them with respect to the TCT and  
22 things like that. So they'll flat, and also fuel  
23 economy. So they'll go back to, to some degree, to  
24 flatter power distributions and higher fluences. But  
25 I think that we've addressed that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. KRESS: And eventually it might even  
2 lead to a second license extension.

3 MR. HACKETT: It could be. So flatter  
4 power gives you more margin to LOCA and DNB.

5 DR. WALLIS: It is the immortal vessel.

6 DR. SIU: Well, recognizing of course that  
7 PTS is one class of scenarios and Mark talked earlier  
8 about some other considerations that would have to be  
9 thought about before we make these changes.

10 MR. ROSENTHAL: I also suspect I'm talking  
11 about less than factors of two on an issue with  
12 multiple orders of magnitude of certainty.

13 DR. SIU: Questions?

14 DR. KRESS: I think it's pretty clear what  
15 they did.

16 DR. SHACK: I mean you would come back to  
17 essentially your start up shut down would then be your  
18 limiting vessel operation and however you decide to  
19 change that, in all likelihood it would still end up  
20 being probably the controlling thing on the vessel.

21 DR. KIRK: Yeah, well the only reason why,  
22 at this stage, the start up shut down would be more  
23 limiting is having done this analysis where we've made  
24 our best effort to be realistic.

25 And when you consider that Appendix G

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 includes many of the same varied conservatisms or  
2 greater than we started with here, then they've not  
3 been done on a consistent basis.

4 But certainly you know, given the  
5 difficulty that a significant LOCA has in breaking the  
6 vessel, it's very difficult for me to envision that a  
7 controlled heat up and cool down, even done, you know,  
8 as aggressively as you would want to from an  
9 operational perspective, is going to be of any  
10 significant challenge whatsoever.

11 DR. KRESS: If I may ask you a strange  
12 question. When we talk about safety goals, prompt  
13 fatality safety goals, it was said because the way it  
14 was there were considerations that have at least 100  
15 plants out there operating for about 40 years at that  
16 level of safety.

17 It kind of was that consideration. Now  
18 you've got one plant that you're talking about that's  
19 already used up all of its life and it's only  
20 honorable to set of sequences a short time. So the  
21 question is why isn't reasonable to think the safety  
22 goals is the right value to use here when, it's all  
23 right, I think you're all right with the safety goal,  
24 but was that even at in your thinking?

25 DR. SIU: No. Yeah, we actually, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 question came up in our recent public meeting from a  
2 somewhat different angle. That, whether the fact that  
3 the plants are only approaching this level or risk  
4 toward the very end of their life, whether that makes  
5 a difference.

6 Clearly it could. Safety goals, as I  
7 understand them, regardless of how they were derived,  
8 are stated in sort of an instantaneous frequency terms  
9 and that's kind of where we are.

10 DR. SHACK: And where we should stay.

11 DR. WALLIS: I wasn't around, sorry. Did  
12 you talk about the long term cooling or the long term  
13 situation at this station after it's had such an  
14 event?

15 DR. SIU: No, we were focused largely on  
16 the large early release issue.

17 DR. WALLIS: Yeah, I know that's the way  
18 that this Agency thinks. But I think the public might  
19 be concerned about something with was not clueable in  
20 the long run.

21 DR. KRESS: See, I have one convert  
22 already.

23 DR. SIU: But I guess again if you equate,  
24 even, and I think we've shown because of independence  
25 of various systems, that the occurrence of the PTS

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 event does not equate, it's not equivalent to the  
2 occurrence of core damage. There is some margin.  
3 Certainly for some scenarios.

4 But even if you were to equate it to core  
5 damage, setting the limit at ten to the minus six per  
6 year for that should address that concern. And  
7 you're saying you just, I mean this is the point, I  
8 guess, Dr. Powers was making, there's very, very low  
9 likelihood this event is going to occur.

10 So low that it's in the thinking behind  
11 Reg Guide 1.174 and the definition of what small  
12 means. It's small, almost you can't measure it.

13 DR. SHACK: Well, I suggest we take a 15  
14 minute break at this point and we can come back to  
15 discuss this proposed screening criteria.

16 DR. KRESS: Thank you, Nathan, that pretty  
17 well answered my questions on this.

18 DR. SIU: Thank you.

19 (Whereupon, the foregoing  
20 matter went off the record at  
21 3:20 p.m. and went back on the  
22 record at 3:37 p.m.)

23 DR. SHACK: Back into session.

24 DR. KIRK: Okay. This is the discussion  
25 of the considerations regarding a new proposal on a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 materials based PTS screening limit. I've added a few  
2 slides here to try to make the points more clearly.

3 I'll start by reviewing some operational  
4 challenge considerations, discuss some materials  
5 considerations and then lay out the characteristics  
6 one would like to see in a physically motivated  
7 embrittlement metric, and then show you how the heck  
8 we got to  $RT_{NDT^*}$ .

9 And I should point out this is simply one  
10 possibility among many, but we think it has some  
11 desirable features. Operationally you've seen the  
12 graphs on this slide before in our discussion of the  
13 plant-specific results.

14 But the point I'd like to reiterate is  
15 what's shown in yellow that all materials factors held  
16 equal, the severity of PTS challenge is remarkably  
17 similar between the plant study. And the frequency of  
18 challenge is also fairly similar but with some greater  
19 plant dependencies.

20 The reason for pointing this out is this  
21 observation leads us to at least one metric of success  
22 on our embrittlement metric that we shouldn't be  
23 really expecting to see much separation between the  
24 plants if we get the embrittlement metric right.

25 From a materials viewpoint, again, this is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 a repeat, but we'll reiterate the axial weld flaws and  
2 the material properties that can be associated with  
3 axial weld flaws are what's driving the through-wall  
4 cracking frequency.

5 So to set up, what do we want to see an  
6 embrittlement metric? Well, certainly, what we'd like  
7 to see is, again, shown in yellow. We'd like there to  
8 be a causal relationship between the embrittlement  
9 metric and through-wall cracking frequency.

10 Or, as my ten year old would say, you want  
11 to blame the right person for the failure. Don't go  
12 picking on me, it was my little brother that broke the  
13 vase. So given that principle, the axial weld and  
14 plate property should dominate the embrittlement  
15 metric because those are the properties that can be  
16 associated.

17 DR. KRESS: Is that because there are so  
18 many more axial welds than there are circumferential  
19 welds?

20 DR. KIRK: No, no. It's because the axial  
21 flaw orientation produces a higher crack driving  
22 force, than the circumferential flaw. And also --

23 DR. KRESS: Yeah it would with the thermal  
24 shock.

25 DR. KIRK: Right. And also of particular

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 importance that higher driving force perpetuates much  
2 deeper into the vessel wall. The circumferential  
3 crack are much more likely to arrest. However, it is  
4 possible to get circumferentially oriented cracks that  
5 can fail the vessel.

6 So they do play a minor role. A third  
7 important point is of course that the relevant fluence  
8 has to be that where the flaws are. So the relevant  
9 fluence is that along the welds and that the large  
10 regions of plate and forging remote from the welds  
11 really don't count for much.

12 So these are some slides that I inserted,  
13 that since we have time, I thought we could step  
14 through.

15 DR. BANERJEE: Could we have copies of  
16 these?

17 DR. KIRK: Yes, absolutely. I thought we  
18 could step through these to go from an embrittlement  
19 metric of the type that we've got now to the one that  
20 we're proposing, so you can sort of see the thought  
21 process rather than just be confronted with a screen  
22 of algebra.

23 First off, there will be no margins here.  
24 So we're just not going to go there again. It was too  
25 painful the first time. So all RT<sub>NDTs</sub> that you'll see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 plotted here would reflect an unirradiated  $RT_{NDT}$  plus  
2 an  $RT_{NDT}$  shift appropriate for the irradiation  
3 conditions of interest.

4 So right now the way we evaluate a vessel,  
5 setting aside the margin part, is we characterize the  
6 vessel as having the maximum  $RT_{NDT}$ , wherever it is in  
7 the vessel evaluated at the maximum fluence.

8 DR. WALLIS: So this  $RT_{NDT}$  here you're  
9 plotting is something that comes from the ASME  
10 formalism for evaluating and it doesn't come from  
11 anything you've corrected for your, the epistemic  
12 thing, it doesn't come from anything that gets you to  
13 the mean instead of the extreme. This is the  
14 traditional ASME  $RT_{NDT}$ ?

15 DR. KIRK: Yes, yes. And the reason why  
16 we're using that is not because the traditional ASME  
17  $RT_{NDT}$  has any desirable features except the one  
18 desirable feature it does have is that we've  
19 established and docketed a value for each and every  
20 material in each and every plant.

21 DR. WALLIS: And people know how to  
22 measure it.

23 DR. KIRK: And that's about the only thing  
24 it's got going for it.

25 DR. WALLIS: Isn't it also true that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 people know how to measure it, it's sort of  
2 traditional they know how to get it.

3 DR. KIRK: Yes, that's correct.

4 DR. SHACK: Wait, let me, let me, so  
5 you're not correcting for the 65 degree bias?

6 DR. KIRK: Yes and no.

7 DR. WALLIS: Oh, well, you can't have it  
8 both ways.

9 DR. KIRK: Yes, I can have it both ways.  
10 The correction for the 65 degree bias is inherent to  
11 these values. Because these have been calculated by  
12 FAVOR. However, there is no correction for, this is  
13 the straight ASME RT<sub>NDT</sub> here. So we're just using  
14 that value, but these values have all the biases and  
15 aleatory and epistemic, that's all been accounted for.

16 DR. WALLIS: That went into the  
17 calculation.

18 DR. SHACK: The semi-regulatory RT<sub>NDT</sub> .  
19 (Laughter.)

20 DR. KIRK: Yes, that went into the TWCF.

21 DR. WALLIS: It didn't go into the RT<sub>NDT</sub>.

22 DR. KIRK: Yes.

23 MR. ROSEN: Semi-log.

24 DR. KIRK: You can tell it's getting late  
25 in the day. Okay, so what's on the horizontal axis is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the ASME RT<sub>NDT</sub> plus the Sharpy shift, Sharpy shift  
2 evaluated from the Eason formula. No margin, no  
3 nothing. So all the information that was needed to  
4 calculate this is in the ASME RT<sub>NDT</sub> method, Eason  
5 embrittlement formula and copper, nickel and  
6 phosphorous values in the Arvid database.

7 And what you come up with is a significant  
8 separation between the plants and in particular, you  
9 know this is, or one would expect that this wouldn't  
10 relate things terribly well because, for example, in  
11 Ocone the maximum RT<sub>NDT</sub> is in the circ weld.

12 And we've already told you that the circ  
13 weld doesn't contribute much. So, in the context of  
14 my sons, I'm blaming the circ weld for breaking the  
15 vase, but actually it was axial weld that did it. So  
16 one.

17 DR. BANERJEE: Excuse me, what is the  
18 physical reason for the separation?

19 DR. KIRK: There is none. It's the wrong  
20 metric here. That's what we're trying to get to.

21 DR. BANERJEE: Oh, it's still the wrong  
22 metric? Oh, okay.

23 DR. KIRK: Yes. I'm working you to,  
24 remember I started here and said that a physical  
25 appropriate metric would have all the, there would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 a causal relationship between the thing we're plotting  
2 on the X axis and the result on the Y axis.

3 The problem with the first iteration,  
4 which is very much akin to what we do now, is that  
5 causal relationship is broken because we just pick the  
6 maximum  $RT_{NDT}$  in the vessel and that might be a circ  
7 weld, and we know that circ welds aren't major  
8 contributors.

9 So at the first step, if we just take that  
10 out and say, okay, well, --

11 DR. WALLIS: Wait a minute. This  $RT_{NDT}$  is  
12 a function of, it's different for different welds on  
13 different parts.

14 DR. KIRK: Sure.

15 DR. WALLIS: I thought you got it from a  
16 Sharpy test. You do a Sharpy test of a weld?

17 MR. HACKETT: That's a way of getting it.  
18 There are a number of ways if you go through, as  
19 you're indicating ASME has methodology for getting at  
20  $RT_{NDT}$ , and you can get it through measuring Sharpies,  
21 through drop weight NDT tests.

22 There are other forms of estimation, but  
23 yes it will work for different welds. It will vary  
24 upon conditions. The fundamental problem we're up  
25 against here, I just thought I'd mention it to see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 what it's worth.

2 Is we're trying to regulate to fracture  
3 toughness, which s the meaningful parameter here. The  
4 problem is these plants were all licensed before  
5 fracture mechanics, frankly, was all that much  
6 developed.

7 So we're sort of back fitting a science on  
8 something that wasn't ready for it and never will be.  
9 You know, in the case of the plants that are out  
10 there. So, as Mark is saying, you're trying to use a  
11 fairly imperfect estimator or index of the material  
12 toughness in  $RT_{NDT}$  to try to get to a fracture  
13 toughness or sort of more what is truth.

14 And it's got all the warts that you're  
15 seeing here and that's why it's so confusing.

16 DR. BANERJEE: These are measured  $RT_{NDT}$  at  
17 the inside of the vessel wall, I mean from specimens.

18 DR. KIRK: No, no. Let's be clear.  
19 What's going into all these, anything down here is the  
20 unirradiated, the  $RT_{NDT}$  measured before anything  
21 started, plus the Sharpy shift or the  $RT_{NDT}$  shift if  
22 you will, evaluated based on an embrittlement trend  
23 curve correlation evaluated using copper, nickel and  
24 phosphorous values that have been docketed by the  
25 plants as being representative of their materials.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. WALLIS: It's got the irradiation  
2 shift which is in your Appendix as a shift  $NT_{zero}$  .

3 DR. KIRK: That's right. No, it's got the  
4 irradiation shift that's in the Appendix is a shift in  
5 Sharpy that's in the --

6 DR. WALLIS: Delta T-30, then.

7 DR. KIRK: Delta T-30, yes.

8 MR. HACKETT: And then a further  
9 clarification on the unirradiated  $RT_{NDT}$  as you're  
10 indicating in some cases their measured values. In  
11 other cases they're not. And that's as defined in our  
12 10 CFR 50.60, 50.61, as to what you can and can't do  
13 there.

14 DR. KIRK: All the complexities and the  
15 different ways, and indeed I would agree with anybody  
16 that says that are current  $RT_{NDT}$  methodology is  
17 confusing. But all the complexities and the  
18 different ways of getting  $RT_{NDT}$  and Sharpy shifts and  
19 so on have been incorporated in the FAVOR methodology  
20 and so are reflected in the vertical axis values.

21 What we're simply trying to do is find a  
22 meaningful yet easy to evaluate based on available  
23 data parameter on the X axis to use.

24 DR. KRESS: That has a one-to-one  
25 correspondence for all plants for that side over

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 there.

2 DR. KIRK: That would be the hope and the  
3 reason for putting --

4 DR. KRESS: Or as close to it as you can  
5 get.

6 DR. KIRK: The reason for putting up the  
7 previous slide was simply to suggest that the fracture  
8 mechanics tells us that if you had, if you had these  
9 three different vessels and held the embrittlement  
10 equal and put one flaw in them of the same size, the  
11 level of challenge of these various dominant  
12 transients is not grossly different from the different  
13 plants.

14 DR. KRESS: And that would be what would  
15 separate them.

16 DR. KIRK: That's right, that's right.

17 DR. WALLIS: Maybe your final report  
18 you'll have  $RT_{NDT}$  with some superscript or something  
19 which says ASME or regulatory or best estimate or  
20 whatever, so we know which one you're talking about.

21 DR. KRESS: When you get ready to make the  
22 rule, you won't even have that other stuff in there.

23 DR. KIRK: Yeah, certainly we could do a  
24 lot better on nomenclature. I'd be the first to agree  
25 with that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. BANERJEE: So are those lines then a  
2 function of fluence or did you just pick it at some  
3 point in time now.

4 DR. KIRK: Yes, they are a function of  
5 fluence. These are evaluated per example for --

6 DR. BANERJEE: At what fluence are they  
7 evaluated, those curves?

8 DR. KIRK: These are evaluated at the peak  
9 fluence in the particular material region --

10 DR. KRESS: For that plant.

11 DR. KIRK: -- for that plant. Well, no,  
12 because you've got different --

13 MR. HACKETT: At a particular time.

14 DR. KIRK: -- at a particular operating  
15 lifetime. So right now the formalism that you go  
16 through in 10 CFR 50.61, is you look at all the  
17 different plates, welds, forgings in your plant, you  
18 find the peak fluence within that geometric region and  
19 you evaluate the Sharpy shift based on your copper,  
20 nickel and phosphorus values at that peak fluence.

21 Then you find the highest value of all  
22 your different welds, plates and forgings, and that's  
23 what Mr. Mitchell will be forced to evaluate your  
24 plant based on. And so this is --

25 DR. WALLIS: That's your X axis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. KIRK: That's the X axis. So this is  
2 the parallel to the current regulation. But pointing  
3 out that at least in one case, for Oconee, we're  
4 plotting the results from a circ weld, and we know  
5 from doing the FAVOR analysis that the circ weld  
6 hardly contributed at all through all cracking  
7 frequencies.

8 So again we're posing a causal  
9 relationship where one doesn't exist.

10 DR. WALLIS: The most striking thing is  
11 the yellow, the Palisades is about two orders of  
12 magnitude above Beaver.

13 DR. KIRK: I would caution you not to  
14 interpret this, because that separation is not real.

15 DR. WALLIS: We have to interpret it if  
16 you show it to us.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. KIRK: Well, then I'll take it out.  
19 Really we know that in Oconee, as in all the plants,  
20 it was the properties associated with the axial  
21 cracks. So it's either the higher of the axial weld  
22 properties or the fake properties that are controlling  
23 the through-wall cracking frequency.

24 So when we take out the Oconee  
25 circumferential weld, which was there, and plot the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 Oconee axial weld, which is there, now Oconee and  
2 Palisades, which are both axial welds, are correlated  
3 reasonably well.

4 The flyer down here is Beaver. Now when  
5 we came up with this result, Denny Weakland, who is  
6 the Chief Metallurgist at the Beaver Valley plant, was  
7 extremely happy because all of a sudden his plant,  
8 which is within fractional degrees of the PTS  
9 screening criteria was somehow far less embrittled  
10 than Oconee which is so far down that nobody at Oconee  
11 really cares much about this.

12 And that was all terribly surprising.  
13 But, as I pointed out earlier, the problem with this  
14 procedure is that the current procedure, you find the  
15 peak fluence anywhere in your material region and you  
16 combine that with the copper, nickel, phosphorus and  
17 evaluate your embrittlement shift.

18 The problem, the reason this didn't work  
19 so well for Beaver, is Beaver, with the help of  
20 Westinghouse, has intentionally placed their fluence  
21 peaks way out in the middle of the plate. Not at the  
22 weld, where the cracks are.

23 So that where the cracks are is actually  
24 in a fluence trough.

25 DR. WALLIS: It sounds like a good design.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. KIRK: It's a very good design. So if  
2 you evaluate now the Sharpy shift for Beaver Valley  
3 with the appropriate fluence, that being at the axial  
4 weld, you find that it now agrees fairly well with the  
5 other results.

6 However, it should also be noted that  
7 we've said and we keep driving home and you're  
8 probably sick of hearing it, like most things I say.  
9 That the axial flaws and the axial welds are  
10 important.

11 Well, in Beaver Valley and Oconee, there  
12 are two axial welds. In Palisades, there are three  
13 axial welds. So, again, all other things being equal,  
14 Palisades has half again more axial welds and half  
15 again as more axial flaws as Beaver Valley and Oconee.

16 So if you normalize out the weld length  
17 effect, you get a slightly better correlation.

18 DR. WALLIS: You seem to be struggling to  
19 get us back as close as possible to the 270 to 300  
20 degree range.

21 DR. KIRK: But it's a different number.

22 MR. HACKETT: And he'll never be able to  
23 explain that.

24 (Laughter.)

25 DR. KIRK: Yes, I will.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SHACK: It's amazing how well the Reg  
2 Guide PTS does to correlate the data.

3 DR. WALLIS: Although it's the wrong one.

4 DR. KIRK: And that's got the margin in it  
5 and you know your colleague will never accept that.

6 DR. SHACK: I only look at the data.

7 DR. KIRK: Yeah, yeah. So what we came  
8 to, that was the thought process. But what we came up  
9 with as a weld length weighted embrittlement metric is  
10 illustrated on the screen here. And I'll, if you're  
11 interested, I'll try to step through this.

12 It includes to waiting factors and two  
13 weld length weighted reference temperatures. One  
14 weighting factor is for the plate and axial weld  
15 properties and it ranges anywhere from 90 to 97  
16 percent contribution, which is consistent with our  
17 results.

18 And then you've got a reference  
19 temperature for plate and axial welds which depends  
20 upon the most embrittled of the two materials.

21 MR. HACKETT: I think you may have out  
22 done Nathan in powerpoint.

23 DR. KIRK: We're dueling, but he makes  
24 movies, so he beat me. The length of the weld and the  
25 max fluence along the weld. Then there's a weighting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

(202) 234-4433

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433



1 factor for plates, forgings and circ welds, which is  
2 good for anywhere between three and ten percent  
3 depending upon the number of circ welds, of course,  
4 the most embrittled material on either side and the  
5 max fluence along the weld.

6 Now, I have to admit that I was truly  
7 appalled that about five cells on a spreadsheet, which  
8 is really nothing more than a weighted average, turned  
9 into this much algebra when I laid it out, but that's  
10 how it turned.

11 DR. WALLIS: There was something I didn't  
12 understand in your report and that is that subscript  
13 U in parentheses.

14 DR. KIRK: Unirradiated.

15 DR. WALLIS: That's unirradiated? I  
16 thought it was something to do with uncertainty.

17 DR. KIRK: Certainly not, no, no.

18 (Laughter.)

19 DR. KIRK: No. Okay.

20 DR. WALLIS: It's not described, it's not  
21 defined, and I looked for it and I couldn't find it.

22 DR. SHACK: It's defined in the Appendix.  
23 Well, it's not, it appears.

24 DR. KIRK: This does my heart good that  
25 clearly people have read this report. And you've been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 sleeping well, I'm sure.

2 DR. WALLIS: Do you really want to know?

3 (Laughter.)

4 DR. KIRK: No, too much information. So  
5 when you put that, now if you use the  $RT_{NDT^*}$  metric or  
6 the weld length weighted formula from the previous  
7 page, this is the relationship you get between the  
8 mean through-wall cracking frequency and  $RT_{NDT^*}$ .

9 So taking the reactor vessel failure  
10 frequency criterion of one times ten to the minus six,  
11 one comes out with a 290 degree Fahrenheit  $RT_{NDT^*}$   
12 screening limit.

13 However, I should point out, as is  
14 probably obvious, that  $RT_{NDT^*}$  is not the same as  $RT_{PTS}$ .  
15 First off, it doesn't have that blasted margin term  
16 which is good for at least 60 degrees. And when you do  
17 just a simple correlation, and it obviously varies  
18 with fluence and a whole host of other things. But as  
19 an order of merit  $RT_{NDT^*}$  is about 90 degrees Fahrenheit  
20 less than  $RT_{PTS}$ .

21 So at 290,  $RT_{NDT^*}$  screening limit turns  
22 into approximately a 380 degree Fahrenheit  $RT_{PTS}$   
23 screening limit. Or approximately an 80 to 110 degree  
24 Fahrenheit increase over the current screening limit  
25 is possible and still stay below one times ten to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 minus six.

2 One other thing to point out is that as  
3 you saw in the earlier graphs when we were plotting  
4 versus effective full power years, in order to get  
5 results up in the E minus five, E minus six range, we  
6 had to go to what I think everybody would agree is  
7 absurdly long operating times.

8 And that all the results at reasonable  
9 operating lifetimes are considerably below the  
10 acceptance criterion limit. A couple of other points  
11 to make. One is that as we've discussed earlier,  
12 because these distributions are so skewed, the mean  
13 through-wall cracking frequency corresponds roughly to  
14 the 95th percentile through-wall cracking frequency.

15 And this next slide, I'm not sure if I see  
16 him, was motivated by a comment that Mark Cunningham  
17 made the other day about, you know, could we think of  
18 this in terms of a margin.

19 And he suggested plotting the, plotting  
20 where the median correlation would be drawn. So I, I  
21 didn't have time to go back to all the spreadsheets,  
22 but I sketched it on there that at the highest levels  
23 of embrittlement we looked at, there's approximately  
24 a one order, the median is about one order of  
25 magnitude down from the mean.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. KRESS: They only like to use a median  
2 if you don't really believe the tales. So here you're  
3 saying we believe the tales. So we don't, it's not a  
4 real margin.

5 DR. WALLIS: You wouldn't want to use the  
6 median anyway, would you?

7 DR. KIRK: No, I'm not suggesting to use  
8 the median. I'm just suggesting that there is a, if  
9 there is a significant different in either temperature  
10 or probability space.

11 DR. KRESS: Yeah, but it's not really a  
12 margin. So I would be careful about calling it that.

13 DR. WALLIS: Stay away from the word  
14 margin.

15 DR. KIRK: I, based on my experience  
16 today, I would agree.

17 DR. KRESS: And besides you don't need it.

18 DR. KIRK: And speaking of margins, and  
19 why we shouldn't use them, margin on  $RT_{NDT^*}$  would be  
20 neither appropriate nor necessary and I came up with  
21 this slide far before I heard of Dr. Wallis' comments.

22 And this gets back to what I mentioned to  
23 Dr. Ford earlier. That buried in the guts of the  
24 FAVOR calculation we've reflected the maximum material  
25 uncertainties in FAVOR, because we've used generic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

(202) 234-4433

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 data to derive these uncertainties.

2 And they've been explicitly accounted for.  
3 So any plant state of knowledge has to be better than  
4 we've simulated here. And also, if it hasn't already  
5 become clear, I would like to point out that this  
6 particular limit pertains only to one particular  
7 pathway of getting to this new proposed  $RT_{NDT}$  metric.

8 It's based on a measured unirradiated  
9 value and copper, nickel and phosphorus plugged into  
10 a particular embrittlement shift. There are certainly  
11 many other ways that at least in current practice the  
12 licensees will evaluate  $RT_{PTS}$  and --

13 DR. WALLIS: Tell me about that measured  
14 value. I'm not an expert on Sharpy and all this  
15 history of  $RT_{NDT}$ . But it looks from the data and I  
16 may refer to Chapter 1, I think it's Figure 1.3, it  
17 looks as if there are a lot of scatter on the curves  
18 looks not to be all the same shape and all that.

19 When you do these tests, are they  
20 repeatable.

21 DR. KIRK: I'm sorry, 1.3 is --

22 DR. WALLIS: Well, I mean, it's K versus  
23  $RT_{NDT}$  for different steels. The EPRI data. How  
24 repeatable are these tests that give you this  $RT_{NDT}$   
25 and what's the uncertainty in the test itself.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1                   We seem to be treating this  $RT_{NDT}$  ASME as  
2 if it were something that was really known.

3                   DR. KIRK: The unvarnished answer is it's  
4 not very repeatable at all. However, that uncertainty  
5 has been represented in the calculation.'

6                   DR. WALLIS: Yeah, but when you plot  
7 something like  $RT_{NDT}$  on a graph, that is something  
8 which itself is very uncertain, isn't it?

9                   DR. KIRK: That's correct. But the way  
10  $RT_{NDT}$  has been designed, it's virtually impossible to  
11 underestimate it. Everything that you do in going  
12 through the, everything that you are forced to do by  
13 the ASME procedure, forces you to, if anything,  
14 overestimate the value.

15                   DR. WALLIS: And that gets you to that  
16 Curve A in Appendix, way off to the side.

17                   DR. KIRK: Yeah, yeah.

18                   DR. KRESS: Are you going to sell this  
19 weighted thing to ASME and get them to change their  
20 ---

21                   DR. KIRK: If we have enough time. Maybe.

22                   DR. KRESS: It's not surprising that that  
23 weighted thing gives you a better correlation because  
24 it's based on your calculations, frequencies or  
25 contributions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. KIRK: It's based on an understanding  
2 of what counts.

3 DR. WALLIS: So the Licensee has, this  
4  $RT_{NDT}$  that the Licensee calculates, is that calculated  
5 by a formula giving all this chemical composition. Or  
6 is it calculated from tests on samples that are pulled  
7 out of the reactor.

8 DR. KIRK: Currently the answer is both.  
9 By the current regulation you are allowed to do both.

10 DR. WALLIS: And they have to be  
11 compatible or what? And how do you resolve, if you  
12 get different answers from each one.

13 MR. HACKETT: It all goes, it's all  
14 documented in 10 CFR. And also in the --

15 DR. WALLIS: All of the mystery there.

16 MR. HACKETT: Yeah, in the regulatory  
17 guide. But as Mark says you can come at a number of  
18 ways. The idea being that if you have data, you have  
19 hopefully somewhat greater certainty over what the  
20 actual property is.

21 But they also allow you to estimate if you  
22 don't have data, and they that's where you get into  
23 adding margins to hopefully address --

24 DR. WALLIS: That's what worried me is  
25 that, you know, everything is hung on this  $RT_{NDT}$  .

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 You've done a great job of dealing with all these  
2 things, but I'm not quite sure how accurately the  
3 Licensee can estimate from these samples or whatever.

4 DR. KIRK: I think that we're not asking  
5 the Licensee to do anything really different than  
6 they've done before. And again the reason that it  
7 works in this case is that  $RT_{NDT}$  as measured, it has to  
8 be a bounding property. There is no way to do  
9 otherwise.

10 DR. KRESS: I think if you give 20 people  
11 the input that goes into calculating that from a given  
12 plant, which they just gather, they'd all calculate  
13 the same number.

14 DR. KIRK: Yeah, yeah, given the input.

15 DR. KRESS: Given the input, it's only,  
16 it's just the input that's the problem.

17 DR. WALLIS: The input, if it's a bound,  
18 because bounding means you have to have enough points  
19 to determine what's bounding. And it may be that some  
20 erratic point pushes the bound out.

21 DR. KRESS: Well, if they have to measure  
22 their copper and --

23 DR. WALLIS: But they don't have very many  
24 samples in the reactor. They are using experimental  
25 data.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 DR. KRESS: Then they have to assume they  
2 got a certain amount in there and that's where the  
3 conservatism comes in.

4 DR. BANERJEE: Can they measure these  
5 things based on the surveillance samples in the  
6 reactor. I mean which are actually being exposed to  
7 fluence and all this stuff.

8 MR. HACKETT: Again, unfortunately the  
9 answer depends, depends on whether they have the  
10 limiting material in their surveillance program for  
11 that reactor. Or are they relying on, let's give an  
12 example.

13 In the case of the B&W plants, they have  
14 an integrated surveillance program where you may use  
15 Oconee's results to predict Three Mile Islands  
16 irradiation damage. But you have to argue some kind  
17 of equivalency of the irradiation environment.

18 So the answer there also is a mixed bag.

19 DR. BANERJEE: Presumably the fluence can  
20 be pretty accurately calculated.

21 MR. HACKETT: Presumably.

22 DR. BANERJEE: Presumably. There's  
23 another question I have. The mean TWCF, that you have  
24 there, that's a function of a whole lot of things.  
25 And it's sort of surprising that all these things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 collapse so well because that suggests that the  
2 sequences which are sort of risk dominate plus the  
3 transients plus all things are very similar between  
4 these plants. Essentially there is not too much  
5 difference between them.

6 DR. KIRK: And that was the slide that I  
7 tried to emphasize at the beginning of this  
8 development is, yes, it seems to be surprisingly so  
9 that the, between these plants the level of challenge  
10 if you will is indeed remarkably similar.

11 MR. ROSEN: And that's because it's  
12 dominated by LOCAs and LOCAs are primary system  
13 phenomenas that are relatively the same in BWRs. Even  
14 once-through steam generator PWRs and recirculating  
15 steam generators PWRs are not affected because the  
16 primary systems are pretty much the same even though  
17 the steam generators are different and behave  
18 differently.

19 You're looking at what happens when you  
20 punch a hole in the reactor system. And that's the  
21 same in a PWR. They both start out at 2,200 psi  
22 roughly and depressurize and there you are.

23 Operators go, oh, no, my gosh, keep your  
24 hands off, make sure the reactor scrammed and that's  
25 it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. KIRK: Yup, that's correct.

2 DR. KRESS: And they use generic  
3 frequencies for their bin.

4 MR. ROSEN: So it's not a surprise.

5 DR. WALLIS: Now to get back on this, I'm  
6 sorry to keep on this. You did a beautiful analysis  
7 of epistemic  $RT_{NDT}$  and I thought what you were doing  
8 there was you were looking at taking this ASME  $RT_{NDT}$   
9 how well does it correlate real toughness data.

10 And how well does the theory represent  
11 this real toughness data. That was what was your  
12 epistemic analysis. And that still assumes that one  
13 has a very good way of knowing what that ASME  $RT_{NDT}$   
14 is.

15 DR. KIRK: No, actually it doesn't. Those  
16 ASME  $RT_{NDT}$  values, I mean the distribution that we  
17 showed before is that they are on average about 60  
18 degrees too high.

19 DR. WALLIS: That's why you have this  
20 epistemic and --

21 DR. KIRK: That's right, that's right.

22 DR. WALLIS: That's if you want to get  
23 toughness results out of it.

24 DR. KIRK: That's right.

25 DR. WALLIS: But it may well be that some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 plants don't do a very good job of analyzing their  
2 samples. And that's not in there, is it?

3 DR. KIRK: Of analyzing the RT<sub>NDT</sub> samples?  
4 The more careless somebody is doing an RT<sub>NDT</sub> test, the  
5 more conservative it becomes.

6 DR. WALLIS: That doesn't make sense.

7 DR. KIRK: Because if you, okay, if I'm,  
8 when you do, when you test for RT<sub>NDT</sub> you have to take  
9 these specimens that have a brittle weld bead on them  
10 and a notch and you have to go until you establish a  
11 break/no break condition.

12 DR. WALLIS: You either bust them or you  
13 stretch them.

14 DR. KIRK: Well, actually you have to just  
15 simply establish a no break condition.  
16 So if I want to do that with a minimum of samples, I  
17 pick a high temperature, I slam the hammer down and I  
18 decide it hasn't broken.

19 That doesn't mean that the real  
20 temperature between break and no break might be 100  
21 degrees Fahrenheit lower. I can always overestimate  
22 RT<sub>NDT</sub>, I can't under estimate it by the way you go  
23 through the procedure.

24 So if I want to be, if I wanted to be very  
25 precise, I'd get a whole bunch of specimens and very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 carefully bracket the break/no break temperature. But  
2 all the ASME MB-2331 requires me to do is demonstrate  
3 no break performance.

4 DR. WALLIS: So long as it hasn't broken.

5 DR. KIRK: Yeah. So if I've only got two  
6 specimens to do that with, and I want to establish a  
7 code value, I'm going to guess high.

8 DR. WALLIS: Well, I guess I'm saying is  
9 that there's got to be quality control in the way it's  
10 tested and all that kind of stuff as well.

11 DR. KRESS: That's pretty standard.

12 DR. WALLIS: So standard that you have no  
13 doubts at all about that.

14 DR. KIRK: Yeah, the way the tests are  
15 conducted is indeed standardized and controlled by  
16 ASTM. The procedure you go through, if you will, to  
17 discern  $RT_{NDT}$  based on ASTM E208<sub>NDT</sub> data and ASTM E 23  
18 Charpy data is not very well specified. But, and this  
19 is the only good but, the way it's not well specified  
20 is that it forces you to overestimate the value.

21 MR. ROSEN: Now help me with my  
22 understanding of how to use this chart. If I'm in  
23 Oconee, Beaver or Palisades, I'm right on the 290  
24 degree screening limit. Is that right?

25 DR. KIRK: Only if you operate your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 reactor until about the time that warp technology is  
2 invented.

3 DR. SHACK: When you replace it with your  
4 fusion plan.

5 MR. ROSEN: Why is that? I guess I must  
6 have missed that part of the discussion.

7 DR. WALLIS: Where are they now on this  
8 curve?

9 DR. KIRK: The now on the curve, everybody  
10 now is in the yellow oval.

11 DR. FORD: Even below it.

12 MR. ROSEN: Everybody.

13 DR. WALLIS: Well, they slide off the  
14 curve as they go on.

15 DR. KIRK: Yes, so time increases this  
16 way. And for Palisades that was a 500 year analysis.  
17 For Oconee, that was a 1,000 years. And for Beaver  
18 that was 100.

19 MR. ROSEN: Okay, because of the two  
20 orders magnitude. So you're saying that a clean plant  
21 now, low fluence, good materials is going to be off  
22 the bottom of that thing.

23 DR. KIRK: Yeah, because these were two of  
24 the --

25 DR. SHACK: The difference is really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 materials, not, I mean they're all going to have  
2 roughly the same fluence per years of operations, but  
3 the materials respond very differently.

4 MR. BESSETTE: Some plants have neutron  
5 belts, neutrons pads.

6 DR. SHACK: Yes, but I think that's small  
7 compared to the material difference.

8 DR. WALLIS: So for Ocone to get up to  
9 one to the minus six, it would be several thousand  
10 years?

11 DR. KIRK: Yes, a thousand.

12 DR. WALLIS: So it's not just 60 to 80,  
13 it's thousands of years.

14 MR. ROSEN: I don't its turbine will last  
15 that long.

16 (Everyone talking amongst themselves.)

17 DR. FORD: Mark, could I ask. Up until  
18 the time you showed us these graphs, I was absolutely  
19 with you.

20 (Laughter.)

21 DR. FORD: And I can understand why you're  
22 going the way you are. But you're making one big  
23 assumption. The assumption is that there is one  
24 unique curve, that one that you've shown there, which  
25 normalizes all plant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1           And that's an assumption that I haven't  
2 heard questioned physically. And then the second one  
3 you've gone into a bit of a g-ray pokery about a whole  
4 lot of different equations with ten percent and  
5 circumferential.

6           And I can understand where they came from,  
7 but I don't understand why they are on those specific  
8 algorithms that you've put down on this slide here.  
9 Now I don't doubt, the derivation of those long  
10 equations were being driven by the fact that you want  
11 there be one curve.

12           And I just feel uncomfortable because I  
13 don't understand some of those physics.

14           DR. KIRK: Actually the thought process  
15 here, I mean, honestly, the idea was what's shown on  
16 the screen now. Was simply to say, okay, let's lay  
17 the blame for through-wall cracking frequency on  
18 what's to blame.

19           So, let's not say that circ welds  
20 contribute a lot. Let's take account of differences  
21 in weld length. Let's get the fluence right. So all  
22 these things were done, and I shot myself in the foot  
23 by not presenting this in time sequence.

24           All these things were done and we got to,  
25 now I can't go fast through this damn thing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 DR. WALLIS: How did you pick 90 and 97?

2 DR. KIRK: The weighting factors were  
3 motivated simply by the results that we have so far.  
4 I mean those are, you know, honestly, just pulled  
5 straight out of the results. It was only after this  
6 that we looked at it and said, wow, that's good.

7 And it's only after that that we've come  
8 to the, by looking at, by fixing they crack, fixing  
9 the level of embrittlement and looking at the  $K_{\text{applied}}$  to  
10 the dominant trends and said, oh well, you know, we  
11 didn't start the a priori assumption that they should  
12 line up.

13 We said let's construct a physically  
14 appropriate metric. We got to this and said, oh, is  
15 that, was that fortuitous or is there a reason for  
16 that. And then looked at the  $K_{\text{applied}}$  trends and said,  
17 okay, yeah, they seem to be somewhere.

18 And again, as Dr. Rosen said, you probably  
19 don't need to look at the  $K_{\text{applied}}$  once you've reached  
20 the realization that you say it's LOCA dominated and  
21 a fixed size hole in plants of this design is a fixed  
22 size hole, and it's going to do about the same thing.

23 So, no, it wasn't driven by the notion  
24 that they had to line up. It was driven by the  
25 notions that whatever we plot on the X axis should

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 have a relationship, should be what's causing from a  
2 material standpoint, through-wall cracking frequency.

3 And then if you do your best to doing a  
4 materials normalization and there is still a  
5 difference, well then that must be an operational  
6 difference.

7 DR. WALLIS: This is truly remarkable.  
8 Because if you look at some of your figures, like  
9 Figure 5.4, which is the shift of topness transition  
10 temperatures during irradiation, there is an enormous  
11 amount of scatter on that figure.

12 There are datapoints all over the place  
13 and then there's a curve through it that you are using  
14 and yet somehow, despite all this tremendous amount of  
15 scatter and what you're working with, everything comes  
16 together in one curve. It's really remarkable.

17 DR. BANERJEE: Is that an upper bound?

18 DR. KIRK: Yeah, that's the mean.

19 DR. BANERJEE: Is that the mean or the  
20 upper bound?

21 DR. KIRK: It's both.

22 DR. BANERJEE: You can't put uncertainties  
23 on it.

24 DR. KIRK: If you remember the  
25 distributions, they were so highly skewed that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 mean and the 95th percentile were about the same. And  
2 the, so, well, recognizing that one should not call a  
3 median a margin and I'm not going there again.

4 Okay, there is some rough feel for how  
5 this scatters out. And in fact once you get down to,  
6 once you get to down to the lifetimes where plants  
7 are, it's sometimes not even possible to define it.  
8 Well, the median is zero.

9 DR. KRESS: And that's when that scatter  
10 that --

11 DR. SHACK: Well, there's plenty of  
12 scatter.

13 DR. KRESS: Yeah, there's plenty of it,  
14 isn't there.

15 DR. WALLIS: Well, it sort of concerns me  
16 that there was a lot of scatter in the data and it  
17 seems to me rather unusual that you can define a limit  
18 or whatever or a conservative value, whatever you want  
19 to call it, so well.

20 DR. KRESS: Well, you are actually  
21 plotting something against itself, basically.

22 DR. WALLIS: You are?

23 DR. KRESS: Basically. Almost, because  
24 when you calculate this mean over here you've got the  
25 fluence effects in it, while the fluence effects are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 also in this. And we just got through saying that the  
2 thermal hydraulic affects were about all the same and  
3 that these are all LOCAs.

4 So it's not surprising to me that these  
5 line up, because it almost is like plotting something  
6 against itself. You're saying the RT, that this  
7 defined basis down here is a good representation of  
8 the --

9 DR. SHACK: No, I mean fluence affects K  
10 material. It has nothing to do with  $K_{\text{applied}}$ , they are  
11 really independent kinds of quantities. So fluence  
12 has a big affect on K material, it has zippo affect on  
13  $K_{\text{applied}}$  which is all a matter of how big a hole I punch.

14 DR. WALLIS: I think you need to retract  
15 what you said, because there is absolutely no way  
16 whatsoever plotting it very well against itself.

17 DR. KRESS: Maybe so.

18 DR. BANERJEE: Well, RT\* has fluence built  
19 into it right now, right? It's almost linear with  
20 fluence. Roughly, if you look at the 97 percent  
21 weight and go back to the equation, it's almost linear  
22 with fluence, right?

23 DR. KIRK: I wish I could go to the end of  
24 that. The fluence is in --

25 DR. BANERJEE: Where is the fluence?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. WALLIS: None of these are measures of  
2 the probability of fluence.

3 DR. BANERJEE: What is FAW?

4 DR. KIRK: The fluence --

5 DR. BANERJEE: What is that?

6 DR. KIRK: That's the fluence, but the  
7 fluence affects this, the highly non-linear action.

8 DR. BANERJEE: Oh, is that a function?

9 DR. KIRK: That's a function.

10 DR. BANERJEE: Okay, it's just the way you  
11 wrote it, it looked like a -- so it's non-linear but  
12 it's a function of fluence anyway.

13 DR. KIRK: Yes.

14 DR. BANERJEE: So you have  $RT^*$  as a  
15 function of fluence and certainly the abscissa and the  
16 ordinate are both functions of fluence.

17 DR. KRESS: Yeah, and that's what I was  
18 saying.

19 DR. BANERJEE: If you take the fluence  
20 out, you get something interesting now.

21 DR. KRESS: Yeah, you would.

22 DR. BANERJEE: Right. That would be a  
23 real measure.

24 DR. WALLIS: Well, that's the time.  
25 That's the time. As time goes on, you move off the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 curve. You've got to have that. It's still not  
2 plotting some variable against itself. Both variables  
3 are functions of time, yes.

4 DR. KRESS: Both variables are --

5 DR. WALLIS: They are functions of time,  
6 they are not plotted against themselves.

7 DR. BANERJEE: The thermal hydraulic  
8 uncertainties are not in there yet.

9 MR. HACKETT: I think we're going to  
10 agree with Dr. Shack, to some extent. Maybe not to  
11 the extent the Committee is looking to see, but we  
12 need to articulate that better.

13 DR. SHACK: You're going to explain it  
14 someday.

15 MR. HACKETT: Some day.

16 DR. BANERJEE: What you have to explain is  
17 that you don't, you are not bias towards only the low  
18 rates of whatever.

19 MR. ROSEN: Now nuclear safety is a zero  
20 sum game. I mean there is only so much resources and  
21 attention people can put here. If they're putting  
22 attention on this then they are not putting it on  
23 something else that may be even more important.

24 MR. HACKETT: That was indeed one of the  
25 motivations, you know, Mark mentioned a few when we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 started this morning, but, and I don't think this has  
2 been, we looked at the frequency of these a while  
3 back, but the challenges to the LTOPP systems, for  
4 instance, low temperature over pressure protection  
5 systems for the PWRs.

6 If you tighten this too much, and then you  
7 might get challenges that are acting adverse to safety  
8 that are challenging the LTOPP system. So that's  
9 exactly right.

10 MR. ROSEN: Well, I was going to, well,  
11 your question about, something about rule making here.  
12 It seems to me it's kind of like what we were saying  
13 yesterday. When are we going, this was on another  
14 different generic safety issue. Okay, let's get on  
15 with it. You know, this, that one happened to be  
16 significant.

17 This one you're saying, and I think  
18 convincingly, it's okay, we treated this  
19 conservatively for a couple of decades, maybe more  
20 than a couple, because we really didn't understand it.

21 But now that we have a better handle on it, we  
22 need to back off some.

23 MR. HACKETT: That's fundamentally the RES  
24 recommendation in the paper that went over from Ashok  
25 Thadani to Sam Collins. So what it's going to come

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 down to, of course, first off NRR needs to review the  
2 draft and comment on the draft that's been sent over,  
3 and we've got at least another month of that.

4 And then there's probably more  
5 significantly, as you're talking about in terms of  
6 rule making, is prioritization within NRR over where  
7 does this fit in the scheme of things that NRR is  
8 working on in a world of limited resources, is kind of  
9 what it comes down to.

10 And we've inherited an awful lot of, we've  
11 all, at the NRC, inherited an awful lot of take aways  
12 from the Davis-Besse activity that are going to be  
13 keeping several of the offices pretty occupied in a  
14 priority sense. It remains to be seen where this will  
15 fall in.

16 MR. ROSEN: We don't run the Agency, all  
17 we can say is, on this subject, we make a, I draw a  
18 conclusion.

19 DR. WALLIS: I think with the next slide  
20 you're going to say get on with the rule making,  
21 aren't you?

22 MR. ROSEN: Yes.

23 DR. WALLIS: Well, I'd like to go back to  
24 that slide. I think that you've got to be very  
25 careful here. The second bullet there is not the way

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 to put it. Because your current limit appears, as you  
2 have explained to me many times, it's a different --  
3 so what you need to say, this limit is equivalent to  
4 an increase in the current limits on RT<sub>PTS</sub> by 100  
5 degrees or something.

6 It's not as, because if you add 100  
7 degrees to 270, you don't get 290. So it's obviously,  
8 you've got to make a distinction somehow. It's not  
9 100 degrees higher than 270, is it?

10 DR. KIRK: No, I understand.

11 DR. FORD: Could you not also put a second  
12 bullet after the first prime bullet, saying that you  
13 have reasonable, it's a reasonable conclusion to say  
14 that this applies to all PWRs.

15 DR. KIRK: I was thinking of putting that  
16 in, but that hadn't been vetted through management, so  
17 I decided not to.

18 DR. FORD: But surely that's an important  
19 conclusion.

20 DR. KIRK: No, that's an important  
21 conclusion and that's getting into the ongoing  
22 activities. And that's, that's the topic of our  
23 ongoing work that, at least I'll just say I personally  
24 am beginning to believe that, you know, that bullet  
25 should be added.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1                   But we need to go through that in a little  
2 more detail, I think, before we get to that point.

3                   DR. KRESS: Does that rest on the research  
4 and on the weighting factors being the same for all  
5 plants.

6                   DR. KIRK: I think it rests more on the  
7 examination of the operational challenge.

8                   DR. KRESS: I agree.

9                   DR. KIRK: But again, I mean the  
10 weighting, I can't, the reason why the weighting  
11 factors are the way they are is just simply that axial  
12 welds or axial flaws are far more challenging than  
13 circumferential flaws.

14                   That's not going to change on a  
15 vessel-specific basis, and we've done three  
16 plant-specific analyses, we're going to do another  
17 one. We came up with something like a 90/10 split.

18                   I find it difficult to envision that any  
19 plant-specific features is going to change that  
20 radically because the flaw sizes are all going to be  
21 the same. The orientations are going to be the same.

22                   DR. KRESS: So then the only other  
23 variable in this is the thermal hydraulics. Because  
24 you're taking care of fluence and material properties.

25                   DR. WALLIS: Which probably is a much more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 certain science than materials.

2 (Laughter.)

3 DR. KIRK: No comment.

4 MR. BESSETTE: Like the point was made  
5 that the plants have similar, let's say, prior to  
6 volume, stored energy in the primary system is similar  
7 across all the plants. So like it has been said, a  
8 four inch break in Plant A is going to look like a  
9 four inch break in Plant B and C and D and so on.

10 DR. KRESS: So it looks like you have a  
11 good basis for saying this, generalizable to all  
12 plants.

13 MR. BESSETTE: I believe so.

14 DR. WALLIS: It seems to me the most  
15 important thing here is to get a very good external  
16 Peer Review, so you really pick up things where if  
17 something is misunderstood or misstated or something.

18 And I think you need to put in an activity  
19 here which is the best way to present this material.  
20 No, seriously, I think this is a very important thing.  
21 I hope you do proceed with rule making. I think it  
22 can make a big difference to the plants and it can  
23 make a big difference to the industry.

24 It can reassure the public about a matter  
25 which could be of some concern. And you have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 really express it in a way which is as believable as  
2 possible.

3 DR. SHACK: Yes, leave a lot of our your  
4 point.

5 DR. FORD: Could you go back to the  
6 previous one. Could you not also put in the first  
7 major bullet, it could be a second major bullet.  
8 There's an argument for having acceptance criteria for  
9 the order one times ten minus six.

10 DR. KIRK: Yes, that should be there.  
11 That should be there.

12 DR. FORD: Because that would then lead  
13 into your screening limit.

14 DR. KIRK: Yes.

15 DR. FORD: And for me personally, I can  
16 follow why you say there should be an appreciable  
17 increase in the RT value to an RT\*, but I'm still  
18 mulling over the 80 to 110, the rationale for that.

19 DR. KIRK: Yeah.

20 MR. HACKETT: Why don't we go to that last  
21 slide again. I think what I'll do is just say it, at  
22 least I see three take aways and we can talk about  
23 this. What we hoped to have left you with as a result  
24 of the meeting today is, and it's probably pretty  
25 obvious that there's a draft technical basis that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 documented and forwarded for your comments.

2 Work is still ongoing. However, we  
3 consider that we do have a tech basis that indicates  
4 initiation of rule making in the burden reduction  
5 area. So that's those three things, I guess, is what  
6 we're seeing.

7 And then we're also looking at requesting  
8 the letter and I guess maybe some discussion now of  
9 form or content for what you'd like us to do tomorrow  
10 with the reprise to the full Committee.

11 I guess going in the proposal is we did a  
12 briefing just two days ago, I guess it was, for the  
13 EDO, that's a much, much condensed version of what  
14 we've been through today.

15 DR. SHACK: How many slides?

16 DR. KIRK: Sixteen.

17 MR. HACKETT: And we would probably  
18 propose to try and run through that tomorrow for the  
19 full Committee. That's, I have not looked at the  
20 agenda for tomorrow.

21 MR. ROSEN: It looks like too many to me.

22 MR. HACKETT: We can take that down a peg.

23 MR. ROSEN: If I were you, if were trying  
24 to make this case, I'd bring in all the studies and  
25 stack them up in hard copy over there. And then I put

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 all the presentations in a pile next to it, which  
2 would be a foot high.

3 The stack of studies would be four feet  
4 high. And then this would be a foot high. And then  
5 I'd have one piece of paper, one viewgraph that I'd  
6 put up and I'd say, here's the answer. It's really  
7 backed up by all this stuff, but you don't need to  
8 trouble yourself.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MR. HACKETT: We could go back to the Bob  
11 Hardies' slide that said, let's say, PTS transients  
12 don't occur on vessels that are tougher than we give  
13 credit for and flaws that don't exist in welds.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MR. ROSEN: Yeah, well I think that's  
16 where we started in our briefing, right?

17 MR. HACKETT: We've used that slide  
18 before.

19 MR. ROSEN: You certainly got our  
20 attention. And really, the bottom line, that's  
21 really, if the President wanted to know what's this  
22 all about --

23 MR. HACKETT: That's probably what we'd  
24 say.

25 DR. WALLIS: I'm wondering about what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 we're going to do for a letter, though. Because it  
2 seems to me that in essence this is, looks like a very  
3 significant piece of work and looks as if it should go  
4 to rule making.

5 But there are obviously things that we  
6 could bring up. But I don't want the letter to,  
7 although there are things to bring up, I didn't want  
8 to have to bring up too many things, because I we know  
9 you're going to fix them.

10 But it's still a bit premature to sign off  
11 and say the case finally has been made for rule  
12 making.

13 MR. HACKETT: And I don't think that's  
14 necessary, either. Maybe something along the lines of  
15 what Dr. Shack was suggesting. A letter from the  
16 committee that's more of a high level document. Maybe  
17 going into a few specifics.

18 And then maybe use pursuing with the  
19 committee other mechanisms of dealing with individual  
20 comments that may be many through e-mails or meetings,  
21 whatever you feel is most appropriate.

22 DR. FORD: But this is not the last time  
23 we're going to hear about this.

24 MR. HACKETT: No, that's the other point  
25 to emphasize, when Nathan and I were talking earlier,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 to come back to some other comments I was going to  
2 make here. But this again, just to re-emphasize, this  
3 is a technical basis development.

4 And then I guess we even have to get into  
5 defining what that is and isn't. And it is not rule  
6 making, number one. We're not going to be so  
7 presumptive. None of us here work for NRR.

8 NRR, that's NRR's activity. They will  
9 engage that if they feel it's justified and consistent  
10 with resources and other demands on NRR. So it's  
11 absolutely not that, not that level. Where we are on  
12 tech basis is we think we have a good solid draft case  
13 to be made and that's why we're here with this  
14 document.

15 This document obviously needs work. I  
16 think that's one of my, I've got many, I've got at  
17 least two pages of notes here in terms of take aways  
18 and very sensitive to comments Dr. Wallis has made.

19 We can do a lot better in presenting this,  
20 I don't think there's any question. Probably both in  
21 terms of the document itself and in terms of these  
22 presentations and trying to get it more in a plain  
23 language sense.

24 Particularly with regard to RT<sub>NDT</sub>, I think  
25 that's a definite take away. So I think that's where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 we are in terms of, in terms of tech basis. But  
2 absolutely, there's going to be much more time going  
3 forward from here in which the committee can engage  
4 and which we are going to be taking on a lot of other  
5 comments from other stakeholders.

6 MR. ROSEN: But, Ed, all of that is about  
7 process, getting towards the rule making and  
8 ultimately into one. But what I'm worried about and  
9 I want to be sure to hear your answer is are any of  
10 the technical activities that you still have in front  
11 of you likely to change this result.

12 MR. HACKETT: We think not. Not to say we  
13 couldn't be wrong, but we have kind of wrung these  
14 things out, you know, for the most part over a couple  
15 of years.

16 DR. WALLIS: What about the loose ends?  
17 I understand this is a draft report from OSU. Now it  
18 hasn't been reviewed and may need some changes. You  
19 can't really refer to some key part of that work until  
20 that work has been finalized.

21 And we've got this new Maryland report on  
22 uncertainty which I understand is a year or two old  
23 and says things that are no longer valid. When is  
24 that going to come to maturity so that you can really  
25 rely on it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1                   And you've got these various cornerstones  
2 of your case and it seems to me that two or three of  
3 them aren't there yet.

4                   MR. HACKETT: I think this is, the only  
5 answer I guess I could, you know, forward to that  
6 would be that this has ever been a dynamic project.  
7 And I think there are always going to be pieces that  
8 are evolving as we go forward.

9                   And it's like the problem we had with the  
10 embrittlement correlation, at some point you had to  
11 kind of freeze things and move forward and get on with  
12 some kind of standardization activity, like with ASME  
13 or rule making in this case.

14                   Because I think that's a really good  
15 point. And I think it will always be the case, you  
16 know, in this area particularly. So we'll just have  
17 to, you know, at some point we cut off the sensitivity  
18 studies and other aspects of uncertainty analyses and  
19 say we think we've gotten far enough for now and then  
20 maybe several years from now we're back with removal  
21 of the rule, you know, if that seems to be warranted  
22 at some point.

23                   But I think that's, you know, it's going  
24 to end up being a step-wise process.

25                   MR. BESSETTE: So you can see like the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 first sample up there is Calvert Cliffs, which is a  
2 fourth plant that we're going through, similar to the  
3 three plants we showed you today.

4 MR. HACKETT: I think another thing I'll  
5 mention in closing here, I took a lot of notes and I  
6 won't go through all of those. But one, or one or two  
7 that stuck with me, in particular, Dr. Banerjee and  
8 Dr. Wallis raised the issue in particular with regard  
9 to the thermal hydraulics.

10 And I think there, I think the team is  
11 sensitive to the rate of change uncertainty and how  
12 that propagates through the rate of change in  
13 temperature uncertainty and how we're capturing that  
14 and how that propagates into FAVOR.

15 That's a definite take away that, you  
16 know, we need to be very sensitive to. I think  
17 there's the whole issue, and I think Dr. Rosen  
18 mentioned this in terms of just overall in this  
19 project model uncertainty.

20 That's something that you look at. I've  
21 spent the last, you know, the better part of the last  
22 year doing Davis-Besse things in terms of lessons  
23 learned. And you look at the model uncertainties that  
24 were there, for instance, in terms of corrosion and  
25 corrosion rates.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1           You don't ever want to be so arrogant in  
2 this thing that you think you captured all of that.  
3 There is always going to be model uncertainties and  
4 they could end you up on the other side of the range  
5 real quick if a couple of key things are out of whack.

6           And so we're very sensitive to that and  
7 we've been trying to come at this the whole time with  
8 a real questioning attitude in that regard, but you  
9 know you still have got to keep pushing at that all  
10 the time.

11           And another one I'll just mention in  
12 closing here to is the notion of flaw growth for the  
13 long term. We have not considered that. If we are  
14 going to get out significantly into license renewal  
15 periods, it may be a reason to revisit that at some  
16 point.

17           But right now we're not dealing with that,  
18 so that's another take away there. And at this point  
19 I guess I'd ask Nathan, too, to see if there was, is  
20 there any part of the summary that I've missed here  
21 that you wanted to highlight?

22           DR. SIU: No, I think you've covered.  
23 Basically, again, there's a process that we're going  
24 through and this report represents, obviously, a key  
25 milestone in that process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1                   MR. HACKETT:   Otherwise, definitely I  
2 would like to thank you for spending yet another day  
3 with us on this topic which is never easy.  And we've  
4 always gotten valuable comments from the Committee and  
5 take aways that I think have made for a better  
6 product.

7                   And, you know, one of our major challenges  
8 continuing is to try and do a better job of  
9 communicating this both orally and in writing.  So  
10 that's a major take away for us.  But, thanks for  
11 listening.

12                  DR. SHACK:  Anymore comments or questions  
13 from the Committee.

14                  MR. LEITCH:  I had a couple of things,  
15 Bill.  One, I was wondering in the review of the  
16 emergency operating procedures and recognizing that  
17 the issues here are relatively insensitive to operator  
18 actions, I agree, but I'm wondering if there were any  
19 insights that you gained as a result of looking at  
20 those emergency operating procedures that should be  
21 communicated to the industry.

22                  MR. HACKETT:  It looks like the right man  
23 is coming to the mic.

24                  MR. KOLACZKOWSKI:  Well, again, we can't  
25 pretend that we've reviewed everybody's EOPs.  On the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 other hand, having said that, we have to recognize  
2 that when the EOPs did change after Three Mile Island,  
3 etcetera, etcetera, you know, as we're all aware  
4 pretty much the owners groups got together and  
5 developed, if you will, the initial set of the  
6 procedures and then the plants have pretty much just,  
7 you know, use those as models and change them to the  
8 extent necessary to perhaps reflect their specific  
9 setpoints and things of that nature.

10 As part of this generalization tasks, that  
11 we're in the middle of., one of the things we are  
12 doing is looking at some of the other procedures of  
13 those other five plants to indeed convince ourselves  
14 that the procedures are in fact similar and so on and  
15 so forth.

16 And so far that is the case. Now, so  
17 having said all that, in the ones that we have  
18 reviewed, I think I indicated at one point in my  
19 presentation that for one or two the plants we did  
20 find a few places in the procedures, as they were  
21 written, where a slight modification, let's say, would  
22 be clearer as to a particular operator action and when  
23 they should or should not do something.

24 And the Licensees, upon seeing that, took  
25 it upon themselves to say, yeah, I'm going to make a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 change here and make this clearer. Again, I don't  
2 want to overemphasize that, it wasn't like it was a  
3 major impact.

4 But something that, this could be a little  
5 clearer, let's change the order of this or something  
6 like that. We have not found anything that is so,  
7 say, blatantly of a concern that we feel like, gosh,  
8 we've got to raise this to the industry, this is  
9 clearly a big issue that needs to be addressed.

10 Little minor things now and then, yes, we  
11 have come across.

12 MR. LEITCH: But those minor changes, as  
13 I understand it, were only in the three plants that  
14 were studied.

15 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: That is correct.

16 MR. LEITCH: But I guess what I hear you  
17 saying is they are not of such a magnitude that they  
18 ought to be communicated to the rest of the industry.

19 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: That is correct.

20 MR. LEITCH: Another question I had was we  
21 have some plants coming down, you know, for license  
22 renewal and quite a few of them are in the pipeline.  
23 And I guess the timing of this thing, as I see it, is  
24 that some plants that are, what we might call more  
25 embrittled plants, could be coming on our plate here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 for license renewal decisions before this PTS rule is  
2 changed.

3 And I guess that just presents an obvious  
4 problem. I don't know exactly how we deal with that  
5 issue.

6 MR. HACKETT: I think a couple of things  
7 we could mention in that regard and it might be that  
8 some of the industry folks may want to comment also  
9 but I think you're absolutely right because they have  
10 to look very far downstream just in terms of the  
11 economics.

12 And if you're, you know, part of the Board  
13 of Directors of a nuclear plant and you're thinking am  
14 I going to apply for a license renewal and come  
15 document and argue that with the NRC, you probably  
16 don't want to go in with your vessel in question.

17 So, you know, that's going to back you up  
18 many years. I think the good news in that regard is  
19 that I think this has been perceived in a very  
20 positive way by the industry, this project, regardless  
21 of the exact status it's at right now in terms of  
22 proceeding to rule making.

23 And that I think it would be fair to say  
24 hopefully from the industry perception that it would  
25 be looked upon as on a success path if they were to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 have to come in, in a preemptive way to try and argue  
2 this.

3 But I think it's a very, it's an excellent  
4 point. You know when you look at Palisades as being  
5 the closest and they're 2011, and you know we're 2003,  
6 that's really not a whole lot of time, you know, when  
7 you start to get to, and I don't particularly know  
8 what decisions that plant has made with regard to  
9 license renewal. But it, that would obviously be a  
10 factor for them.

11 MR. LEITCH: You know, well Fort Calhoun  
12 is very close. I mean it's within months we're going  
13 to have to make decision in that regard.

14 MR. ROSEN: Along those lines, can I ask  
15 a question about the present use of this future  
16 technology. I mean what if a plant had an overcooling  
17 event with some pressurization and the ROP was looking  
18 at it. What would you tell the Senior Resident and  
19 the SRA and the Resident Inspectors. I mean could  
20 they be thinking about this? Or is this still future  
21 tense.

22 MR. HACKETT: No, I think this is, I guess  
23 again a couple of ways of looking at that. I guess  
24 maybe I need to back up and ask for clarification in  
25 terms of if you are looking at if you had an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 overcooling event, did you for instance potentially  
2 propagate a fabrication flaw and you just didn't  
3 realize it. Was that sort of where you were heading?

4 MR. ROSEN: Yeah, I was thinking of a  
5 plant that actually had some kind of an event like  
6 this and the ROP made it red and really it isn't  
7 because we know they got a heck of a lot more margin  
8 than they really would calculate under 50.61.

9 MR. HACKETT: Yeah, that's a real good  
10 point. I can't say I have thought about that myself,  
11 but somewhat analogous to the Davis-Besse situation in  
12 that you are now down into having to argue a  
13 significance determination that would be probably  
14 pretty tricky.

15 DR. SHACK: You'd come in and say I'm  
16 below  $RT_{PTS}$ , failure frequency is less than five, ten  
17 to the minus six, good bye.

18 MR. ROSEN: It's really below five times  
19 ten to the minus nine.

20 DR. SHACK: Yeah, but it's good enough.

21 MR. ROSEN: All right, it was just a  
22 thought in terms of what could come across our plates.

23 MR. HACKETT: I would think the most  
24 significant thing you'd want to do, first off you'd  
25 have to be in a plant where all these things line up.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 And then you'd probably have a nervous regulator that  
2 you had a severe overcooling and maybe it wasn't one  
3 of the more embrittled plants.

4 Then you might want that plant to have to  
5 come and tell you to a very high degree of certainty  
6 I don't have any flaws in those welds. Or have them  
7 go look at those welds really hard, just in case you  
8 got a propagation and it didn't go through the wall,  
9 but maybe now you've got a vessel with, you know, a  
10 large crack in it somewhere.

11 At least you'd be, somewhere in the back  
12 of your mind you'd be worrying about that. I don't  
13 know how much worry you would assign to it, but it is  
14 an interesting point.

15 DR. SHACK: Anybody have any particular  
16 suggestions for the presentation tomorrow?

17 DR. KRESS: Well, I don't know what their  
18 16 slides look like, but that sounds like a good idea.

19 DR. SHACK: Let them pick their 16  
20 slides.'

21 MR. ROSEN: It's going to go where it's  
22 going to go anyway, but that's the measure of the  
23 uncertainty when you're dealing with ACRS views of  
24 what presentations ought to be.

25 DR. FORD: But do I take those 16 slides

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 cover, for instance, the latest results on Palisades  
2 and Beaver Valley.

3 MR. HACKETT: Yes, they do.

4 DR. FORD: And it touches on the generic  
5 nature of your findings?

6 MR. HACKETT: Yes.

7 DR. FORD: And then, so those are the main  
8 conclusions, that's the basic message to go on to the  
9 rule making. And if you've got the scoping studies to  
10 look at the screen and acceptance criteria.

11 MR. HACKETT: That's correct. And in fact  
12 --

13 DR. FORD: These are not absolute, these  
14 are just ideas which will be then developed.

15 MR. HACKETT: Right, which was the whole,  
16 the objective of the presentation with the EDO was in  
17 fact Dr. Travers had not been briefed on this before.  
18 And it was really to update him on what we'd been  
19 doing and to make him aware that we feel that this is  
20 potentially ready for rule making.

21 And I think he came away with the same  
22 kind of conclusion that you folks have reached.

23 DR. FORD: And so it's not data the full  
24 committee has in front of it to make a decision.

25 MR. HACKETT: Right, right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. KRESS: I think Dr. Powers will be  
2 interested in your containment and entry and the  
3 acceptance criteria. Is that part of the slides you  
4 have, the 16?

5 MR. ROSENTHAL: The acceptance criteria,  
6 but not the, none of the containment stuff. Because,  
7 you know, I'll repeat it again. We see this as a PTS  
8 rule and then in response to your questions we, I  
9 think we did some organized thinking and a little bit  
10 of code running, but we still see it as, to answer  
11 questions and to make us smarter.

12 But we see it as a PTS rule. So we didn't  
13 even bring it up the other day.

14 DR. KRESS: Well, I think Dr. Powers might  
15 be interested.

16 DR. SHACK: It will come up.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. KRESS: Yeah, that's my point, it will  
19 probably come up, and I would be prepared to address  
20 it.

21 DR. SHACK: I guess I don't understand  
22 that argument. I mean your acceptance criteria has to  
23 be based on something. It has to be based on those  
24 arguments. You can't just say it's a PTS rule. You  
25 know, we have no frequency criterion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. KRESS: Acceptance criteria is part of  
2 the rule.

3 DR. SHACK: Acceptance criterion is part  
4 of the rule. And the logic by which you get to it is  
5 intrinsic to the rule. Now whether you have enough  
6 time is another question, but you better at least be  
7 prepared to start down that path. Any other comments?

8 MR. LEITCH: I would just like to say I  
9 really appreciate the presentations of the entire team  
10 today. I mean I think it's really been very, very  
11 helpful to me, personally outstanding.

12 In seeing the way the PRA, the thermal  
13 hydraulics work and the probabilistic fracture  
14 mechanics kind of dovetail to work through this whole  
15 process I think is very good.

16 And to me personally it was very helpful.  
17 I've been pretty quiet, but I've been doing a lot of  
18 listening and it's really, like I say, it's really  
19 been very helpful to me and I appreciate the efforts  
20 of the whole team to pull this presentation together.

21 DR. KRESS: I second that. It was  
22 outstanding. Especially the work from Oak Ridge.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MR. HACKETT: We've already told Terry he  
25 can't retire.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. SHACK: If there are no further  
2 comments, I think we can adjourn for the day. And  
3 again, I'll add my words of appreciation for a very  
4 well done presentation. The document needs some work  
5 but you're getting there.

6 MR. HACKETT: Thanks, Bill.

7 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter  
8 was concluded at 4:49 p.m.)

9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433